# IDENTIFICATION OF MOLECULAR MARKERS LINKED TO XDISEASE RESISTANCE IN CHOKECHERRY (PRUNUS VIRGINIANA L.) 

A Dissertation<br>Submitted to the Graduate Faculty<br>of the<br>North Dakota State University<br>of Agriculture and Applied Science

By<br>Hongxia Wang

In Partial Fulfillment of the Requirements
for the Degree of
DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

Major Department:
Plant Sciences

March 2012

[^0]
# North Dakota State University <br> Graduate School 

Title

Identification of molecular markers linked to X-disease resistance in chokecherry.

By
Hongxia Wang

The Supervisory Committee certifies that this disquisition complies with North Dakota State University's regulations and meets the accepted standards for the degree of DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

SUPERVISORY COMMITTEE:

| Dr. Wenhao Dai |  |
| :---: | :--- |
|  | Chair |
|  | Dr. Edward Deckard |
|  | Dr. Shaobin Zhong Christoffers |
|  | Dr. Eugene Berry |

Approved by Department Chair:
$\qquad$ Richard D. Horsley


#### Abstract

X-disease, caused by phytoplasmas, is one of the destructive diseases in stone fruit trees, causing yield loss and poor fruit quality. So far no effective methods are available to control Xdisease. X-disease resistance has been first discovered in chokecherry (Prunus virginiana, $2 \mathrm{n}=4 \mathrm{x}=32$ ), which is a native woody species of North America. To identify molecular markers linked to X-disease resistance, simple sequence repeat (SSR) markers were used to construct genetic linkage maps for chokecherry and to identify markers associated with X-disease resistance in chokecherry. In this research, three segregating populations of chokecherry were developed by crossing one X-disease resistant $\left(\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}}\right)$ with three susceptible chokecherry lines $(\mathrm{a}, \mathrm{c}$, and d), of which the progenies were 101,177 , and 82 , respectively. In order to construct a genetic map for chokecherry, 108 pairs of SSR primers were employed from other Prunus species. Additionally, a set of 246 SSRs were developed from chokecherry sequencing by Roche 454 sequencing technology. A total of 354 pairs of SSR primers were used to screen individuals of all three populations. Two software programs, TetraploidMap and JoinMap, were used to construct linkage map based on single-dose restriction fragments (SDRFs) and two parental linkage maps were generated for each population from both software programs. Bulked segregant analysis (BSA) was applied for identification of X-disease resistance markers. As a result, one SSR marker was found to be linked to the X-disease resistance. The set of 246 chokecherry SSRs was later used to test transferability among another 11 rosaceous species (sour cherry, sweet cherry, wild cherry, peach, apricot, plum, apple, crabapple, pear, june berry, and raspberry). As a result, chokecherry SSR primers can be transferable in Prunus species or other rosaceous species. An average of $63.2 \%$ and $58.7 \%$ of amplifiable chokecherry primers amplified DNA from cherry and other Prunus species, respectively, while $47.2 \%$ of amplifiable


chokecherry primers can be transferable to other rosaceous species. The genetic information, including genetic map, disease linked marker, chokecherry sequence, and confirmed transferability of the identified chokecherry SSRs to other species, will benefit the genetic research in Prunus and other rosaceous species.

## ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

I would like to express my sincere gratitude to the people who provided help and support during my PhD study at NDSU.

First of all, I am sincerely thankful to my major advisor, Dr. Wenhao Dai, for his patience and unwavering support and advice all through these years. I do learn a lot from him not only in research for experiment design, data analysis, writing, and presentation, but also in positive attitude toward my life.

I am grateful to Drs. Michael J. Christoffers, Shaobin Zhong, and Shahryar F. Kianian for providing important advice and allowing using their facilities for my research. I would like to thank other members of my academic committee, Drs. Edward L. Deckard, and Eugene Berry, for providing valuable comments on my research and reading this dissertation. And I'm also grateful to Dr. James Walla for his technical assistant and providing plant materials involved in this research.

I want to thank Miss Vicki Magnusson for her kind support and technical assistance in the laboratory and greenhouse. I would like to thank Mr. Justin Hegstad and Mr. Rian Lee for their help and advice. My thanks also go to Mr. Yuanjie Su and Miss Danqiong Huang for all of their help and friendship.

I am very grateful to Dr. Chao C. Jan, Steven Xu, and Lili Qi in the USDA-ARS for supplying gel analysis system and technical help. I would like to thank Drs. Jianfeng Geng, Zhao Liu, Li, Gong, Chenggen Chu, and Monika Michalak for sharing their research experience and providing me their help in my research and life.

I want to express special thanks to everyone in the Department of Plant Sciences, especially the office staff for providing such a good working environment and assistance. My
thanks also go to my friends, Guojia Ma and Wenting Wang, Zhaohui Liu, Zengcui Zhang, and their boy, Gongjun Shi, Xianwen Zhu, Rui Wang, and others, for their kindness and the great time we spent together.

I am very grateful to my parents and parents-in-law for their support and love.
Lastly, the greatest gratitude goes to my husband, Yueqiang Leng and my little boy, Tony Z. Leng, for their love, happiness, and support provided throughout my life.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

ABSTRACT ..... iii
ACKNOWLEDGMENTS ..... v
LIST OF TABLES ..... xiii
LIST OF FIGURES ..... xiv
CHAPTER 1. LITERATURE REVIEW ..... 1

1. X-disease, a unique phytoplasma disease in stone fruit species ..... 1
1.1 Phytoplasma disease ..... 1
1.2 X-disease in stone fruit species ..... 4
1.3 Host range of X-disease. ..... 5
1.4 Diagnosis of X-disease ..... 5
1.4.1 Morphological or symptom-based method ..... 5
1.4.2 Serological method ..... 6
1.4.3 Molecular method ..... 6
1.5 Management of X-disease in cherry and peach species ..... 8
1.5.1 X-disease in cherry ..... 8
1.5.2 X-disease in peach ..... 9
1.5.3 Management of X-disease ..... 9
2. Chokecherry and chokecherry X-disease. ..... 10
2.1 Chokecherry ..... 10
2.2 Chokecherry, a unique Prunus species for X-disease research ..... 11
2.3 Current research on X-disease in chokecherry ..... 12
3. Molecular markers in plant genome analysis ..... 14
3.1 DNA based molecular markers ..... 14
3.1.1 Restriction fragment length polymorphism (RFLP) ..... 14
3.1.2 Random amplified polymorphic DNA (RAPD) ..... 15
3.1.3. Simple sequence repeat (SSR) ..... 15
3.1.4. Amplified fragment length polymorphism (AFLP) ..... 16
3.1.5. Sequence characterized amplified region (SCAR) ..... 16
3.1.6. Target region amplification polymorphism (TRAP) ..... 17
3.1.7. Cleaved amplified polymorphic sequence (CAPS) ..... 17
3.1.8 Single nucleotide polymorphism (SNP) ..... 18
3.2 Genetic mapping in tetraploid plant species ..... 18
3.2.1 Alfalfa ..... 18
3.2.2 Cotton. ..... 19
3.2.3 Sour cherry ..... 20
3.3 Application of molecular markers in Prunus species ..... 21
3.3.1 Determination of genetic diversity. ..... 21
3.3.2 Genetic mapping ..... 21
3.3.3 Marker-assisted selection ..... 23
3.4 Bulked segregant analysis technology ..... 24
4. References ..... 24
CHAPTER 2. GENETIC LINKAGE MAPS AND MOLECULAR MARKERS ASSOCIATED WITH X-DISEASE RESISTANCE IN CHOKECHERRY (PRUNUS VIRGINIANA L.). ..... 43
5. Abstract ..... 43
6. Introduction ..... 44
7. Materials and methods ..... 48
3.1 Plant material ..... 48
3.1.1 Development of segregating populations. ..... 48
3.1.1.1 Selection of parents ..... 48
3.1.1.2 Hybridization ..... 48
3.1.1.3 Seed germination ..... 49
3.2 X-disease inoculation ..... 49
3.2.1 Inoculums ..... 49
3.2.2 Grafting inoculation ..... 49
3.2.3 Confirmation of inoculation. ..... 50
3.3 Screening of X-disease resistance ..... 51
3.4 Construction of genetic linkage maps ..... 51
3.4.1 Genomic DNA extraction ..... 51
3.4.2 SSR analysis ..... 53
3.4.2.1 Primers ..... 53
3.4.2.1.1 Primers from other Prunus species ..... 53
3.4.2.1.2 Primers from chokecherry genome sequence ..... 53
3.4.2.2 PCR amplification ..... 54
3.4.2.3 Gel electrophoresis ..... 54
3.4.3 Scoring, $\chi^{2}$ analysis and map construction. ..... 55
3.5 Identification of markers linked to X-disease. ..... 56
8. Results ..... 56
4.1 Development of mapping populations ..... 56
4.2 Genotyping of the populations using SSR analysis ..... 57
4.3 Construction of genetic linkage maps ..... 74
4.3.1 The $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times$ a linkage map ..... 74
4.3.2 The $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}$ linkage map ..... 75
4.3.3 The $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$ linkage map ..... 76
4.3.4 Joint linkage groups ..... 90
4.4 X-disease resistance in mapping populations ..... 92
4.4.1 X-disease inoculation and verification. ..... 92
4.4.2 Evaluation of X-disease resistance in the population $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}$ ..... 93
4.4.3 X-disease resistance in populations of $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}$ and $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$ ..... 97
4.5 Identification of molecular markers linked to X-disease resistance ..... 100
4.5.1 BSA (Bulked segregant analysis) ..... 100
4.5.2 Mapping ..... 101
9. Discussion ..... 102
5.1 Structure of mapping population ..... 102
5.2 Molecular mapping in polyploid plant species ..... 104
5.3 Synteny analysis of molecular loci in two maps ..... 105
5.4 Synteny analysis with the Prunus reference maps ..... 106
5.5 Transferability of SSR markers from other Prunus species to chokecherry ..... 108
5.6 X-disease resistance in mapping populations ..... 110
10. References ..... 111
CHAPTER 3. DEVELOPMENT AND CROSS-SPECIES/GENERA TRANSFERABILITY OF MICROSATELLITES DISCOVERED FROM 454 GENOME SEQUENCES IN CHOKECHERRY (PRUNUS VIRGINIANA L.) ..... 118
11. Abstract ..... 118
12. Introduction ..... 119
13. Materials and methods ..... 122
3.1 Plant material and genomic DNA extraction ..... 122
3.2 NGS 454 sequencing and sequence assemblies ..... 122
3.3 Identification of SSRs and design of SSR primers ..... 123
3.4 Amplification of SSRs in chokecherry and other species ..... 123
3.5 Scoring of amplification ..... 124
14. Results ..... 124
4.1 Analysis of the 454 sequences of chokecherry ..... 124
4.2 Discovery and analysis of chokecherry microsatellites. ..... 125
4.3 Amplification of the new SSR primers in chokecherry and cross-species/genera ..... 125
4.4 Number of bands amplified in chokecherry and other species ..... 127
15. Discussion ..... 149
16. References ..... 153
CHAPTER 4. GENERAL CONCLUSION ..... 159

## LIST OF TABLES

Table ..... Page
2.1. SSR primers used for map construction in chokecherry ..... 58
2.2. Information for SSR primers from other Prunus species that produced polymorphic bands in chokecherry ..... 59
2.3. Information for chokecherry SSR primers that produced polymorphic bands in chokecherry ..... 65
2.4. Evaluation of X -disease resistance in the population $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}$ ..... 94
2.5. X-disease severity of population $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$ in 2010 and 2011 ..... 98
2.6. Markers associated with X-disease resistance identified using TetraploidMap. ..... 101
2.7. Linkage groups in chokecherry maps homologous to the $\mathrm{T} \times \mathrm{E}$ reference map. ..... 107
3.1. Characterization of SSR loci discovered in 405 contigs of chokecherry genome. ..... 126
3.2. Performance of chokecherry SSR primers in Prunus and other rosaceous species ..... 128
3.3. Characteristics of SSRs, primers, and products of all 212 amplifiable chokecherry SSRs. ..... 130
3.4. Amplifications of chokecherry SSR primers in seventeen genotypes ..... 141

## LIST OF FIGURES

Figure Page
2.1. A gel image of chokecherry primer screening. ..... 58
2.2. Genetic linkage maps were constructed using TetraploidMap and JoinMap for the parent $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}}$ in the population $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}$. ..... 78
2.3. Genetic linkage maps were constructed using TetraploidMap and JoinMap for the parent a in the population $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}$. ..... 80
2.4. Genetic linkage maps were constructed using TetraploidMap and JoinMap for the parent $C_{L}$ in the population $C_{L} \times c$. ..... 82
2.5. Genetic linkage maps were constructed using TetraploidMap and JoinMap for the parent c in the population $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}$. ..... 84
2.6. Genetic linkage maps were constructed using TetraploidMap and JoinMap for the parent $C_{L}$ in the population $C_{L} \times d$. ..... 86
2.7. Genetic linkage maps were constructed using TetraploidMap and JoinMap for the parent d in the population $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$. ..... 88
2.8. The consensus map of three populations was joined based on two or more common markers ..... 91
2.9. Graft-inoculation of X-disease pathogen to chokecherry seedlings ..... 92
2.10. Nested PCR amplified products from chokecherry lines inoculated with X- disease phytoplasma in the $8^{\text {th }}$ week. ..... 93
2.11. Nested PCR amplified products from chokecherry lines in the next growing season (2011) ..... 93
2.12. Distribution of X-disease resistance in population $C_{L} \times$ a in 2010 and 2011. ..... 97
2.13. BSA analysis of resistant and susceptible bulks developed from the population $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times$ a with C 4136 SSR primer ..... 100
2.14. Validation of C4136 marker in the population $C_{L} \times a$ ..... 100
2.15. Validation of C 4136 marker in the population $C_{L} \times \mathrm{d}$ ..... 101
3.1. Distribution of contigs which are greater than 100 nucleotides after assembly of sequence reads from a half run of 454 sequencing of chokecherry. 124
3.2. A gel image of amplification patterns from three chokecherry lines using four primers ..... 129
3.3. A gel image of amplification patterns from different species using primers C162 (A) and C1795 (B). ..... 129

## CHAPTER 1. LITERATURE REVIEW

## 1. X-disease, a unique phytoplasma disease in stone fruit species

### 1.1 Phytoplasma disease

Phytoplasmas are specialized plant pathogens that are obligate parasites in host plants and transmitting insect vectors (Olivier et al., 2009). Phytoplasmas were originally thought to be viruses because they can be transmitted by insect vectors and cannot be cultured in the artificial medium. In 1967, phytoplasma pathogens were discovered in ultrathin sections of plant phloem tissue based on electron-microscopy observation and termed as mycoplasma-like organisms (MLOs) because of their similarity to mycoplasma in animal tissues (Doi et al., 1967). With the application of molecular technology, particularly, DNA-based techniques, to diagnoses the disease, the International Committee on Systematic Bacteriology Subcommittee on the Taxonomy of Mollicutes classified mycoplasma-like organisms as phytoplasmas. Later, the genus name Phytoplasma was adopted and they are now at Candidatus status (International Committee on Systematic Bacteriology Subcommittee on the Taxonomy of Mollicutes, 1993). Like other Mollicutes, phytoplasmas lack cell walls and are surrounded by a triple layered membrane. Phytoplasmas have more than 50 phylogenetic groups and cause diseases of over 200 economically important plants worldwide (Lee et al., 2000).

Phytoplasmas have small repeat-rich genomes, and the repeated DNAs are organized into large clusters of potential mobile units (PMUs) unique to phytoplasmas (Bai et al., 2006). The different mechanisms of recombination of phytoplasmas allow them to adapt a diverse environment in plants and insects. It was showed that the proteins produced by phytoplasmas targeted the nuclei and might affect gene expression of their hosts.

Phytoplasmas are mainly transmitted from infected plants to healthy plants by insects in the families of Cicadelidea (leafhoppers), Fulgoridea (planthoppers), and Psyllidea (jumping plant lice) (Weintraub and Beanland, 2006). The feeding habit of the insect vector determines the range of plant hosts of phytoplasma pathogens. For example, the polyphagous aster leafhopper feeds on and transmits Aster Yellows (AY) to about 200 plant species, while the monophagous pear psylla mostly feeds on pear and transmits pear decline within pear species (Olivier et al., 2009). Phytoplasma can be transmitted by other vectors as well. For instance, in order to obtain new plant sources for the research of alder yellows (ALY), Marcone and others transmitted the alder yellows phytoplasma to the experimental host periwinkle via dodder bridges (Marcone et al., 1997). Natural root grafting was confirmed to play a role for the spread of apple proliferation (AP) phytoplasma in older orchards and between trees on vigorous rootstocks as well (Baric et al., 2008). In vitro grafting and top grafting are applied to examine phytoplasma for fruit trees and other experimental plant hosts as well (Jarausch et al., 1999; Kaminska and Korbin, 1999). Phytoplasmas are mostly found in the phloem tissue; however, they have been detected in other plant organs. Jiang et al. (2004) reported that the mulberry dwarf (MD) phytoplasma was detected in reproductive organs, such as flowers, fruits, seed coats and overwintering roots in the cold region, indicating that phytoplasmas survive in roots, buds, and stems during the winter with re-entry into phloem in the spring.

The general symptoms of phytoplasma infection include virescence (development of green flowers and loss of normal flower pigments), phyllody (conversion of floral parts into leafy structures), abnormal internode elongation, stunting, witches' broom, smaller leaves, growth reduction, and reduced/no flower or seed production (Lee et al., 2000; Olivier et al., 2009). For example, peach rosette is one of the typical diseases caused by phytoplasma, which is
characterized by abnormal short internodes with large number of leaves. This symptom is caused by a lack of shoot elongation with compacted dormant buds (Scott and Zimmerman, 2001). Virescent flower is the first sign of infection of phytoplasma pathogen. Davey et al. (1981) found that the development of virescence was related to the level of endogenous cytokinins. Junqueira et al. (2004) reported an increase of protein and decrease of sugar and phenolic compounds in maize infected by maize bushy stunt phytoplasma. They also found a reduction of chlorophyll content, which indicated phytoplasma may decrease photosynthesis and speed up senescence in the leaf tissue.

It was a challenge to diagnose phytoplasma disease due to their inability to grow in vitro and their low and variable titers in plants (Olivier et al., 2009). Detection and identification of phytoplasmas were always carried out based on their biological properties (vector specificity and host range), symptomatology, and microscopic observations. In the 1980s, ELISA (enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay) and PCR (polymerase chain reaction) based methods were developed for detection and classification of phytoplasmas. These methods appear to be faster and more accurate than the methods mentioned above. For examples, Loi et al. (2002) used ELISA to detect apple proliferation phytoplasma. Phytoplasma DNA was specifically amplified using Nested-PCR in which both universal and group-specific oligonucleotide primers were designed based on the highly conserved 16S rRNA gene sequences of phytoplasmas (Boudon-Padieu et al., 1989; Deng and Hiruki, 1991; Ahrens and Seemuller, 1992; Lee et al., 1993). Recently, quantitative real time polymerase chain reaction (Q-PCR) and bioimaging techniques have been developed to assess the level of phytoplasma in infected plant tissues (Christensen et al., 2004). Based on the 16S rRNA restriction fragment length polymorphism (RFLP) patterns and calculated similarity coefficients, Wei et al. (2007) suggested that phytoplasma strains can be
classified into 28 groups (from 16SrI to 16SrXXVIII), including Aster Yellow (AY) group, Peanut witches-broom (WB) group, and X-disease group.

So far, no effective methods have been reported to control phytoplasma diseases. Several aspects need to be considered for management of phytoplasma diseases: insect vectors, source of diseases, and host plants. Insect vectors are commonly controlled by applying insecticides, but their effectiveness is affected by factors such as the population of vectors and their mobility. Other non-chemical methods have been attempted to manage these diseases. For example, managing vectors' alternative host plants, building borders around the field, or introducing natural enemies of vectors are useful to control diseases. Diseased trees can serve as reservoirs for pathogen acquisition by insect vectors; therefore, removing infected plants is considered as an efficient way to control the disease spreading. Reports also showed that regulation of planting densities can reduce the incidence of phytoplasma disease. However, utilization of diseaseresistant cultivars is still the most promising means to control phytoplasma diseases.

### 1.2 X-disease in stone fruit species

Phytoplasmas cause many diseases in stone fruit species, such as cherry albino, peach yellows, European stone fruit yellows, and X-disease (Ogawa et al., 1995). Among those diseases, X-disease is the most destructive disease of temperate fruits and causes economic losses. X-disease pathogen belongs to the RFLP group 16Sr III of phytoplasma, which is the second largest group after AY (aster yellows). Ten ribosomal subgroups have been identified among this group (Bertaccini, 2007; Olivier et al., 2009). Two major strains of X-disease phytoplasmas, eastern (Canadian peach) X-disease (CX) and western X-disease (WX), have been found in North America based on their geographic distribution, host range, and insect vectors. These two strains are transmitted by different insect vectors: eastern strain is predominantly
transmitted by Paraphlesius irroratus (Say), while western strain is mainly transmitted by Colladonus montanus (Van Duzee). Additionally, other insect vectors of X-disease include Fieberiella florii (Stal), Colladonus clitellarius (Say), Colladonus geminates (Van Duzee), Gyponana expanda (DeLong), Macropsis trimaculata (Fitch), Norvellina seminude (Say), Osbornellus borealis (DeLong and Mohr), and Scaphytopius acutus (Say) (Lee et al. 1992;

Olivier et al., 2009). X-disease can also be transmitted by budding, and grafting, as well as natural root grafting between adjacent trees.

### 1.3 Host range of X -disease

Many stone fruit species, such as peach (Prunus persica), sweet cherry ( $P$. avium), sour cherry ( $P$. cerasus), nectarine ( $P$. persica var. nectarina), and chokecherry ( $P$. virginiana) can be easily infected by X-disease phytoplasmas (Guo et al., 1996). X-disease is also observed on almond ( $P$. amygdalus), mahaleb cherry ( $P$. mahaleb), Korean cherry ( $P$. japonica), bitter cherry ( $P$. emarginata), hollyleaf cherry ( $P$. ilicifolia), and several plum hybrids ( $P$. armericana) (Verma and Sharma, 1999). Besides the stone fruits, some herbaceous plant species can be infected by X-disease phytoplasma as well. For example, milk weed (Asclepias syriaca) is known to carry X-disease phytoplasma under natural conditions (Guo et al., 1998).

### 1.4 Diagnosis of X-disease

1.4.1 Morphological or symptom-based method

Phytoplasmas have usually been differentiated by symptomology, host range, and vectorpathogen relationships (Anfoka et al., 2003). In general, X-disease symptoms are apparent two months after infection. Infected leaves curl inward and develop irregular yellow to reddishpurple spots. The typical symptom on chokecherry is stunted (red or yellow) leaves and shoots,
deformed and discolored fruits, reduced hardiness of current shoots and dieback of branches and stems. Diseased trees will eventually die in 3-5 years.

### 1.4.2 Serological method

Using serological methods to identify and detect X-disease phytoplasmas is generally quite specific. Monoclonal and polyclonal antibodies usually react with the phytoplasma strains specifically. Monoclonal antibodies against the aster yellows agent were developed by Chan et al. in 1985. These specific monoclonal antibodies were produced from infected leafhopper vectors. With the help of monoclonal antibodies, the aster yellow agent will be specifically identified by ELISA in lettuce and periwinkle (Chan et al., 1985).

Polyclonal antibodies were applied to identify X-disease by using phytoplasmas purified from infected chokecherry in 1996 (Guo et al., 1996). These polyclonal antibodies only react with diseased plants, thus uncertainty regarding the substantial cross-reactivity with healthy host antigens is avoided.

Further research by Guo et al. (1998) for serological identification of X-disease using a monoclonal antibody was repeated. The monoclonal antibody was produced using an enriched antigen from an infected chokecherry plant. It was more sensitive than previously developed polyclonal antibody, because it did not need to absorb the monoclonal antibody with healthy antigen, as was required for use of the polyclonal antibodies. The unlimited supply of the monoclonal antibody allowed the application of ELISA for detection of the X-disease phytoplasma in a large scale (Guo et al., 1998).

### 1.4.3 Molecular method

The advances in polymerase chain reaction (PCR) technology enabled researchers to amplify any genomic DNA sequences from an organism using specific primers. The method of

PCR has been applied for classification and differentiation of phytoplasmas based on the genetic variations in 16S rRNA genes, two ribosomal protein $(r p)$ genes, 23 S rRNA genes, and the 16S/23S spacer region (Guo et al., 2000). Although no difference among 43 ChX phytoplasma isolates was detected based on the RFLP patterns of 16 S rRNA, 23 S rRNA, and the $r p$ genes, variations were observed at four positions when compared sequences of the 441-bp 16S/23S spacer region in these isolates (Guo et al., 2000). Availability of these phytoplasma-specific gene sequences has greatly facilitated the detection and phylogenetic analysis of phytoplasmas.

Comparative analysis of the amplified 16S rRNA genes from various phytoplasmas has become a foundation for establishing phytoplasmal taxonomy (Zhang et al., 2004). Classification of phytoplasmas can be achieved based primarily on sequence variations in the 16 S rRNA gene. The other two rRNA genes in phytoplasmas, encoding the 23S and 5S rRNAs, have not been cloned and used for phytoplasmal taxonomy or diagnosis. Because the size of 23S rRNA gene is about twice that of the 16 S rRNA gene, it may have potential ability to provide more information for studying phylogenic relationships, genetics, and diagnosis of phytoplasmas (Guo et al., 2000).

Nested PCR, a modification of PCR, has been developed to reduce the contamination in products due to the amplification of unexpected primer binding sites. Two different pairs of PCR primers were used to amplify a fragment. The logic of this strategy is that if the wrong loci are amplified by mistake, the probability is very low that it would also be amplified at a second time by a second pair of primers. Nested-PCR can be used to amplify the 16S rRNA gene because single-step PCR does not reliably result in a visible band. Gundersen et al. (1996) noticed that nested-PCR assays using two universal primer pairs, R16mF2/R1 and R16F2n/R2, could increase the detection sensitivity of phytoplasma pathogen from all woody hosts and insect hosts.

Additionally, RFLP analysis of the nested-PCR products identified the primary phytoplasma associated with each tissue sample. With the application of RFLP analysis of the 16S ribosomal DNA sequence amplified with the nested-PCR, chokecherry X-disease was firstly confirmed in the Great Plains in 1996 (Guo et al., 1996). RFLP analysis of PCR-amplified 16S rRNA, 23S rRNA and the $r p$ genes was used to characterize and assess genetic variability within ChX phytoplasma isolated from North Dakota (Guo et al., 2000).

### 1.5 Management of X-disease in cherry and peach species

Damage of X-disease is known to cause economic losses associated with reduction of yield and fruit quality, cost of removing and replacing infected trees, and the subsequent 3 to 4 years wait for another commercial crop. The symptoms of the infected plants are variable depending upon the strain, host plants, rootstocks, and environmental conditions.

### 1.5.1 X-disease in cherry

Symptoms in cherry species appear first in the inoculated place and the entire tree may be systemically infected within two or more years. Leaves on infected limbs are smaller compared to normal ones and develop a red or orange tinge along the mid-vein at mid-growing season. Terminal shoot growth is reduced and dieback of twigs and branches also occurs. Symptoms for fruits include late or delayed maturation, small-sized fruits, and incomplete color development. Glenn et al. (1984) researched the spread and damage of western X-disease of chokecherry in eastern Nebraska and reported that after artificial inoculation, the western X-disease pathogen can spread rapidly from infected chokecherries to healthy ones. More than $60 \%$ and $80 \%$ of chokecherry trees showed the symptoms within 3 and 5 years, respectively. The mortality of infected chokecherries was more than $50 \%$ and $80 \%$ within 8 and 15 years, respectively. As a
control, none of the American plum trees had been killed or damaged by the pathogen within 9 years being infected.

### 1.5.2 X-disease in peach

Symptoms in peach first appear in the infected scaffold. Leaves of diseased trees are normal in appearance at the start of the growing season, but suddenly show the symptoms by mid-summer. The symptoms of the infected leave include rolling along the mid-vein, red, irregular blotches, and prematurely falling down. Fruits on the infected scaffolds develop later and are less numerous, smaller, and lack flavor. The branches show dieback after infestation. Mortality of diseased trees varies as older trees may survive for several years, while younger trees may die within 1-3 years after first symptoms appear (Ogawa et al., 1995; Verma and Sharma, 1999).

### 1.5.3 Management of X-disease

X-disease is spread by leafhoppers that feed on diseased plant hosts; therefore, the management practice may focus on treating the orchard for leafhopper vectors and managing nearby leafhopper hosts. Leafhopper vectors can be controlled by spraying X-disease infected trees with insecticide before rouging (Weintraub and Beanland, 2006). For X-disease plant hosts, since the pathogen is sensitive to oxytetracycline antibiotics, trunk or scaffold limb injection of antibiotics can improve tree vigor and partially restore fruit production. Lacy (1982) reported that X-diseased scaffolds of peach produced nearly normal yields after application of oxytetracycline hydrochloride (OTC). Besides that, identifying and removing the infected plants is the most important and cost-effective way to manage the X-disease (Ogawa et al., 1995; Verma and Sharma, 1999). Because chokecherry is an important reservoir host of X-disease, it should be removed within 200 m of an orchard of other Prunus species.

## 2. Chokecherry and chokecherry X-disease

### 2.1 Chokecherry

The genus Prunus, belonging to the family of Rosaceae, is comprised of more than 200 species of trees and shrubs, including plum ( $P$. americana), peach ( $P$. persica), apricot ( $P$. armeniaca), almond ( $P$. dulcis), sweet cherry ( $P$. avium), and sour cherry ( $P$. cerasus) (Mason, 1913; Browicz and Zohary, 1996; Bortiri et al., 2006). Many species in this genus are important producers of commercial fruit, valuable sources of wildlife food, or used for ornamental and erosion-control plantings. The fruit is a drupe with a relatively large hard seed, so members in the genus Prunus are called stone fruits. In North America, Prunus has 40 or more species, in which 14 species of wild cherries are native to the United States, including black cherry ( $P$. serotina), bitter cherry ( $P$. emarginata), pin cherry ( $P$. pennsylvanica), and chokecherry ( $P$. virginiana).

Chokecherry, a native woody species to North America, is a small tree or large shrub and distributed throughout the central and northern U.S. It can be divided into two varieties, the eastern chokecherry ( $P$. virginiana var. virginiana) and the western chokecherry ( $P$. virginiana var. demissa) (Dirr, 1998). Chokecherry is tolerant to many environmental stresses, such as drought, cold, and alkaline soil. Chokecherry has an extensive root system and the seedlings can sprout in clusters either from seeds or roots of established plants. The leaves are oval, with a coarsely serrated margin and usually 3-10 cm long. The panicle inflorescence is developed into 10-15 racemes with 5-10 flowers per raceme in late spring. The fruit is about 1 cm in diameter with the color from bright red to black and ripen in the late summer or early fall. Chokecherry fruits are edible with sour flavor when fully matured and commonly used to make jellies, juices, sauces, wine, and jams. Chokecherry is also an important tree species for windbreaks, watershed
protection, diverse species for habitats, and highway beautification. The purple-leaved selection is a popular landscape plant.

Chokecherry is known as a high level source of antioxidant pigment compounds. Li et al. $(2008,2009)$ found that chokecherry had the highest antioxidant capacity and phenolic acids, including caffeic acid, $p$-counmaric acid, protocatechuic acid, ferulic acid, gallic acid and transcinnamic acid, which played a protective role against oxidative damage of diseases, compared with berry fruits and sea-buckthorns (Hippophae L.). However, chokecherry is also toxic to humans and animals because of two kinds of the cyanogenic glycoside (amygdalin and prunasin), from which cyanide can be released when digested by enzymes in the stomach. The poisoning can occur with new growth, bruised, wilted, or dried foliage (Knight and Walter, 2001; Soto-Blanco et al., 2008).

Chokecherry can be propagated with seeds, division, and stem cutting. The formation of adventitious roots from stem cuttings is affected by genotype, developmental stage of cuttings, and other environmental conditions. Chokecherry can also be vegetatively propagated using micropropagation method (Zhang et al., 2000; Dai et al., 2004).

### 2.2 Chokecherry, a unique Prunus species for $\mathbf{X}$-disease research

X-disease was first found on peach and cherry in 1931 and 1933 in California and Connecticut, respectively. In the genus of Prunus, chokecherry is considered as the source of Xdisease since it is an important reservoir host of leafhopper, by which the X -disease phytoplasma is vectored. In that case, removal of chokecherry plants within a radius of 500 feet is considered an effective way to reduce the spread of X-disease (Stoddard et al., 1951). Besides that, the X-disease pathogen can overwinter both in buds and roots of chokecherry (Gilmer et al., 1954). Rosenberger and Jones (1977) conducted grafting study with diseased buds of chokecherry and peach to
compare the infectivity of X-disease between these two species. They found that the infectivity of peach buds declined during the late summer to fall and the winter-inoculated chokecherry had a higher percentage of seedlings developing X-disease than peach during the same period. Moreover, they also reaffirmed previous observations of more irregular distribution and lower diseased populations in peach than in chokecherry.

Chokecherry can be infected by both eastern X-disease and western X-disease (Reeves et al., 1951; Stoddard et al., 1951). Newly infected chokecherries begin growth later in the spring than normal ones. The symptoms are first seen as a slight yellowing or reddening of the foliage. Later, the symptoms may become more obvious year after year and show vivid red or yellow leaves and a distinct resetting at the tip of the branches. The infected chokecherry may blossom, but the ovaries abort at the early developmental stage. The retained fruits do not mature at the end of the season and have undeveloped flesh and always dead seeds in the pits. Diseased chokecherries often die within 1-3 years after the appearance of symptoms (Reeves et al., 1951; Stoddard et al., 1951).

### 2.3 Current research on X -disease in chokecherry

As early as 1983, a chokecherry seed source provenance planting was established by the U.S. Dept. of Agriculture Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) Plant Materials Center near Bismarck, ND. The germplasms were collected from Minnesota, North Dakota, and South Dakota, which consisted of over 3,000 plants from 179 accessions, with the purpose to select potential X-disease resistant materials to manage this severe disease (USDA-NRCS, 1993). The X-disease symptoms were detected in 1987, and by $1994,44 \%$ of the plants were dead. X-disease phytoplasma was present in all 1,792 surviving plants, including $1 \%$ that had no
symptoms and $4 \%$ that had symptoms but little damage. These plants with light or no symptoms may be resistant or highly tolerant to X-disease (Walla et al., 1996).

In addition to fluorescence microscopy, which was utilized by Douglas in 1986, Guo et al. (1996a, b; 1998a, b) used polyclonal antibody, monoclonal antibody, and molecular method to detect X-disease. Using these diagnosis technologies, Guo and Cheng (1998) did a large-scale screening in chokecherry plantings using a three step screening strategy by combing symptomology, serology, and PCR technology. First of all, 1,737 (97\%) plants were identified to be infected based on disease ratings. Eighty percent of remained plants without symptoms were diagnosed as positive for the X-disease phytoplasma using monoclonal antibody as the second step. For the last step, the authors used nested-PCR, which was the most sensitive and time consuming method, and found all of the 11 samples that were IF (immunofluorescence staining) negative or questionable contained the X -disease phytoplasma.

Nested-PCR and RFLP (restriction fragment length polymorphism) analyses were used to examine the relationships among X-diseased chokecherry strain (ChX) and the eastern (CX) and western (WX) strains of phytoplasmas (Guo et al., 1996b). They found that the fragment pattern of ChX phytoplasma was different from the other two phytoplasmas (CX and WX), indicating that these three strains of X-disease phytoplasmas were not genetically identical and the ChX phytoplasma was relatively uniform among the samples collected in ND. In order to closely characterize ChX phytoplasma, Guo et al. (1996b) did another experiment to verify CX, WX, and goldenrod yellows (GR1) phytoplasma groups and found that ChX was closely related to CX and WX and easily verified from GR1.

## 3. Molecular markers in plant genome analysis

### 3.1 DNA based molecular markers

Many important agronomic traits of crops, such as yield, disease resistance, and stress tolerance, are controlled by more than one major or a few minor genes (Collard et al., 2005). It is a challenge to identify the contributed genes only based on the phenotypic evaluation. Advancement of molecular genetics, genomics, and biotechnology has greatly enhanced our understanding of the structure and function of plant genomes and facilitated plant breeding (Semagn et al., 2006). In plant breeding, screening of breeding populations for targeted traits is the most time and labor consuming process. Conventional breeders often use phenotypic characters, such as color, seed shape, height, yield, quality, and symptoms caused by biotic or abiotic stresses, etc. to select elite progenies/lines.

In 1950s, isozyme markers were used to associate phenotypic traits with protein markers (Semagn et al., 2006). Since 1980s, DNA based molecular markers have been intensively used to screen breeding populations at the DNA level (Collard et al., 2005). Molecular markers can be divided into three classes: hybridization-based, such as RFLP (Restriction fragment length polymorphism), polymerase chain reaction (PCR)-based, such as RAPD (Random amplified polymorphic DNA), and DNA sequence-based, such as SSR (Simple sequence repeat) (Agarwal et al., 2008).

### 3.1.1 Restriction fragment length polymorphism (RFLP)

RFLP is the most widely used hybridization-based DNA marker. It was first used for virus study in 1975 (Grodzicker et al., 1975) and later for human and plant genome mapping (Botstein et al., 1980; Helentjaris et al., 1986). RFLP is based on characterization of restriction enzymes that can recognize a specific nucleotide sequence (restriction site) and cut DNA at that
site. The digested DNA is separated and hybridized with a chemically labeled DNA probe to a Southern blot to detect DNA polymorphisms with differential DNA fragment profile. In general, RFLP can detect nucleotide substitutions or DNA rearrangements, such as insertion, deletion, or single nucleotide polymorphisms. Thus, RFLP markers are relative high polymorphic, codominant, and highly reproducible. However, it has some disadvantages though: it is time consuming and labor intensive, requiring expensive and radioactive or toxic reagents and large amount of high quality genomic DNA. It also needs prior sequence information for probe preparation (Winter and Kahl, 1995; Staub et al., 1996; Agarwal et al., 2008).

### 3.1.2 Random amplified polymorphic DNA (RAPD)

RAPD was first described by Williams et al. in 1990 in human research. It is based on PCR amplification of random genomic DNA segments using single arbitrary nucleotide primers that are usually 9-12 nucleotides long (Semagn et al., 2006). Since RAPD does not require prior genome information, it can be applied across species by using universal primers. RAPD is highly polymorphic and can detect single base changes in genomic DNA. The major drawback is the low reproducibility, because of its dependence on reaction conditions (Winter and Kahl, 1995; Staub et al., 1996; Agarwal et al., 2008).

### 3.1.3. Simple sequence repeat (SSR)

SSR, also called microsatellite or short tandem repeat (STR), is a repeating sequence of 1-6 base pairs of DNA. The repeated sequence consists of two, three, or four or more nucleotides (called di-, tri-, or tetra-nucleotide repeats, respectively) and can be repeated 10 to 100 times. The excision or addition in the number of tandemly repeated units is caused by the strand slippage during DNA replication (Agarwal et al., 2008). The DNA sequences flanking SSRs are conserved and can be used to design PCR primers that are used to amplify the intervening SSR.

SSR technology was first used in plants in 1992 by Akkaya for soybean genome analysis (Akkaya, 1992). Since then, it has become one of the most favorable molecular markers due to its multiallelic nature, reproducibility, co-dominant inheritance, high abundance and extensive genome coverage (Gupta and Varshey, 2000).

### 3.1.4. Amplified fragment length polymorphism (AFLP)

AFLP was developed by Vos et al. in 1995 by using virus, bacteria, yeast, and several plant DNAs including tomato, Arabidopsis, maize, cucumber, lettuce, and brassica. AFLP combines the advance of RFLP with the flexibility of polymerase chain reaction (PCR). The principle of AFLP is that the primer-recognition sequences (adaptors) are ligated to the restricted DNA fragments from a digest of total genomic DNA. The molecular genetic polymorphisms are identified by the presence or absence of the DNA fragments (Vos et al., 1995; Semagn et al., 2006; Agarwal et al., 2008). Usually, 50-100 restriction fragments can be amplified per assay and detected on a denaturing polyacrylamide gel. AFLP is considered as a novel molecular fingerprinting technology and extensively used in plant genome analysis for the development of high-resolution genetic maps and the positional cloning of genes of interest (Jones et al., 1997; Blears et al., 1998; Agarwal et al., 2008).

### 3.1.5. Sequence characterized amplified region (SCAR)

A SCAR marker is a DNA fragment that is identified from PCR amplification product (Semagn et al., 2006). A single locus that is identified by arbitrary marker analysis (RAPD) is cloned and sequenced and the two ends of the sequence is used to design specific primer pairs of 15-30 bp. Using such a primer pair, a single major band with the similar size of that cloned fragment can be amplified from the genome (Paran and Michelmore, 1993; Mcdermott et al., 1994). Polymorphism of SCAR markers can be either retained as presence or absence of the
band or appear as size polymorphisms as co-dominant marker. SCAR markers are usually developed to bridge the gap between the markers and the gene of interest in a short time. Since SCARs are defined based on other genetic marker system, they can be utilized as genetic markers and physical landmarks in the genome. The co-dominance character of SCARs is even more informative for genetic mapping (Staub et al., 1996; Semagn et al., 2006; Agarwal et al., 2008).

### 3.1.6. Target region amplification polymorphism (TRAP)

TRAP was developed based on the expressed sequence tag (EST) database information (Hu and Vick, 2003). Of its two primers, one is called the fixed primer that is designed from the targeted EST sequence in the database; the other one is arbitrary primer with either an AT- or GC- rich core for annealing to an intron or exon. The TRAP marker is useful for genotyping germplasm and generating markers linked to desirable agronomic traits for crop species (Hu et al., 2005). It is extensively applied for fingerprinting, estimating genetic diversity and QTL mapping (Hu et al., 2005; Liu et al., 2005; Alwala et al., 2006; Agarwal et al., 2008).
3.1.7 Cleaved amplified polymorphic sequence (CAPS)

CAPS (Cleaved amplified polymorphic sequence), known as PCR-RFLP marker, is a PCR based marker system that utilizes the DNA sequences from mapped RFLP markers (Konieczny and Ausubel, 1993; Konori and Nitta, 2005). The polymorphisms of CAPS are presented as the length of DNA fragments that are generated by the restriction digestion of PCR products with one or more restriction enzymes. The primers are synthesized from gene bank database, genomic or cDNA clones, or cloned RAPD bands (Staub et al., 1996; Semagn et al., 2006; Agarwal et al., 2008). The CAPS markers are co-dominant and locus specific and have been applied in many aspects including genotyping, positional or map based cloning, and
molecular identification studies (Konieczny and Ausubel, 1993; Weiland and Yu, 2003; Konori and Nitta, 2005; Spaniolas et al., 2006).

### 3.1.8 Single nucleotide polymorphism (SNP)

SNP was first developed for the Blue Cone Pigment (BCP) gene in human research (Jordan and Humphries, 1994). It was later applied for map-based cloning in Arabidopsis (Drenkard et al., 2000) and then developed rapidly for improving agronomic traits in crops (Semagn et al., 2006; Agarwal et al., 2008; Ayeh, 2008). A SNP is the DNA variation occurring at a single nucleotide (A-, T-, C-, or G-) in the genome within a species or even between paired chromosomes of an individual. SNPs can be detected in coding, and non-coding regions in the whole genome. The abundance of the polymorphic sites and wide distribution make SNP marker an attractive tool for gene identification, genotype fingerprinting, mapping, marker-assisted breeding, and map-based cloning (Gupta et al., 2001; Semagn et al., 2006; Agarwal et al., 2008).

### 3.2 Genetic mapping in tetraploid plant species

A large number of genetic linkage maps have been available for many diploid plants; however, mapping studies are much less advanced for polyploid species because of their complex inheritance (Luo et al., 2001, 2004). Recently, genetic mapping for some tetraploid species, such as alfalfa, cotton, and sour cherry have been reported (Canli, 2004; Rong et al., 2007; Robins et al., 2008).

### 3.2.1 Alfalfa

Alfalfa (Medicago sativa L.) $(2 \mathrm{n}=4 \mathrm{x}=32)$ is an important perennial forage crop in North America. Several genetic linkage maps have been constructed using diploid alfalfa. The cultivated alfalfa is an autotetraploid and only a few genetic maps were published ( Yu and Pauls, 1993; Brouwer and Osborn, 1999; Diwan et al., 2000). The first genetic linkage map of alfalfa
was reported in 1993 ( Yu and Pauls, 1993). This map was constructed using a $\mathrm{F}_{1}$ population and composed of 27 RAPD markers. Based on $\chi^{2}$ analyses of co-segregation for the RAPD markers, only four linkage groups were identified in this study.

Later, the second genetic map was constructed by Brouwer and Osborn (1999), in which four coupling-phase co-segregation groups were detected to be homologous to eight linkage groups of the diploid alfalfa map except the linkage group 7. This map was composed of 88 RFLP loci on seven linkage groups covering 443 cM. Diwan et al. (2000) tried to introduce simple sequence repeat (SSR) markers into both diploid and tetraploid alfalfa populations on the basis of the existing $\mathrm{F}_{2}$ diploid alfalfa RFLP map. Only 18 alleles from nine out of ten SSR loci were identified to be single-dose (simplex) alleles in the tetraploid population. Within the 18 alleles, just 8 alleles were associated with the loci belonged to three linkage groups. Both of maps were constructed by using MAPMAKER 3.0 and the marker order was generally conserved among those tetraploid and diploid linkage maps.

Since 2003, two genetic maps of tetraploid alfalfa have been constructed using the software TetraploidMap (Julier et al., 2003; Robins et al., 2008). Eight groups of homologous chromosomes per parent with four chromosomes per group were identified in both studies. However, the marker orders were different: Julier et al. (2003) observed the similar marker order to other maps constructed for tetraploid and diploid alfalfa, while Robins et al. (2008) found that TetraploidMap resulted in different marker order comparing with the ones created with JoinMap.

### 3.2.2 Cotton

Cotton (Gossypium ssp.) is the most important fiber crop in the world. Five cotton species have been confirmed as tetraploid $(2 n=4 x=52)$. The first genetic map for tetraploid cotton was
constructed in 1994 (Reinisch et al., 1994) and 705 RFLP loci were mapped in 41 linkage groups with a total length of 4675 cM . Since then, many genetic maps have been constructed with different molecular markers in different populations (Mei et al., 2004; Rong et al., 2007; Lu et al., 2008; Yang et al., 2008). For example, 325 RFLP loci were positioned on the map constructed by Rong et al. (2007) using an $\mathrm{F}_{2}$ population, while two genetic maps were constructed by Yang et al. (2008) using a $\mathrm{BC}_{1}$ and a $\mathrm{F}_{2}$ population containing 129 and 49 SSR loci, respectively. However, the marker order in different maps was inconsistent. A genome wide comprehensive reference map (CRM) was constructed by Yu et al. (2010) for a tetraploid cotton species and this CRM map contained 7424 markers, including SSR, RFLP, and AFLP markers, and represented $93 \%$ of the combined map information from 28 individual public cotton genetic maps.

### 3.2.3 Sour cherry

Sour cherry (Prunus cerasus), an allotetraploid species (AAFF, $2 \mathrm{n}=4 \mathrm{x}=32$ ), is cultivated for small fruit production. It is one of the well-studied tetraploid Prunus species in genetic linkage mapping. The first published genetic map for sour cherry was constructed by Wang et al. (1998), in which two RFLP genetic maps were created for both parents. The RS ('Rheinische Schattenmorelle') linkage map was composed of 126 single-dose restriction fragment (SDRF) markers in 19 linkage groups and the total length was 461.6 cM , while the EB ('Erdi Botermo') linkage map consisted of 95 SDRF markers covering 279.2 cM in 16 linkage groups. Moreover, 13 sets of homologous linkage groups were identified based on 53 markers mapped in both parents by using JoinMap V2.0. In 2004, Canli developed a second generation genetic linkage map by adding new SSR markers. This map consisted of 161 markers, including 17 SSR markers and covered 442.4 cM in 19 linkage groups (Canli, 2004).

### 3.3 Application of molecular markers in Prunus species

The genus Prunus consists of more than 200 species of trees and shrubs. Many species in this genus are important producers of commercial fruits. In recent decades, molecular marker technology has been applied to many aspects of genetic research in the genus of Prunus including characterization of genotype identity and genetic relationships, genetic mapping, and marker-assisted selection (Martínez-Gómez et al., 2003, 2005).
3.3.1 Determination of genetic diversity

Traditional methods to identify plant species and cultivars are based on morphological and physiological traits. Molecular marker technology provides a powerful means to study the genetic diversity in plants. For instance, using microsatellites developed from a genomic DNA library of peach, polymorphism was detected in 25 peach cultivars (Aranzana et al., 2002). Wunsch and Hormaza (2002) employed a set of peach SSR primers for characterization of 76 sweet cherry ( $P$. avium) genotypes and identified 68 corresponding unique cultivar genotypes and 2 closely related cultivars. Dangl et al. (2009) screened 18 almond ( $P$. dulcis) cultivars grown in California with previously published 53 SSR loci from apricot, peach, and sweet cherry and selected 12 of the markers to identify those cultivars. Other molecular markers, such as RAPD, RFLP, AFLP, SCAR, have been also used to determine genetic diversity in other Prunus species including mei ( $P$. mume), apricot ( $P$. armeniaca), and plum ( $P$. domestica) (Mariniello et al., 2002; Decroocq et al., 2004; Rohrer et al., 2004; Yang et al., 2008).
3.3.2 Genetic mapping

Several intra-specific and inter-specific genetic maps in the genus Prunus have been constructed since 1993 when the first genetic map was developed using RFLP marker for peach (Belthoff et al., 1993). So far, five genetic maps were constructed in peach using morphological
isozyme (Chaparro et al., 1994; Dirlewanger et al., 1998), RAPD (Dirlewanger and Bodo, 1994), SSR (Sosinski et al., 2000), and RFLP markers (Dettori et al., 2001); three genetic maps for almond using isozyme (Viruel et al., 1995) and other molecular markers (Joobeur et al., 2000; Jiang and Ma, 2003); molecular markers were also used for the map construction for apricot (Lamert et al., 2004; Dondini et al., 2007; Lalli et al., 2008), sweet cherry (Stockinger et al., 1996; Olmstead et al., 2008), and sour cherry (Wang et al., 1998; Canli, 2004). Among those maps, the $\mathrm{T} \times \mathrm{E}$ genetic map is mostly used and considered as a reference map for genetic mapping in Prunus (Joobeur et al., 1998). This map was constructed using an interspecific $\mathrm{F}_{2}$ population between almond 'Texas' and peach 'Earlygold' with 11 isozymes and 235 RFLP markers. Lambert et al. (2004) selected 88 RFLP probes and 20 SSR primers from this reference map to construct the map for apricot. The reference map was applied mostly in the research for comparative mapping (Dirlewanger et al., 2004a).

During the past decade, development of molecular markers associated with disease resistance genes has received more and more attention for many important crops. As reviewed by Cheong (2011), several approaches have been used to develop molecular markers linked to disease resistance in tree species, including isoenzymes, RFLPs, RAPDs, AFLPs, and SSRs. Sharka disease, caused by Plum pox virus (PPV), is one of the well-studied virus diseases in Prunus, especially in apricot and plum. A resistance map was constructed, in which resistance gene analogs (RGAs) were identified and mapped with the aid of peach BAC library and physical map. A total of 42 resistant regions were positioned into this map without the use of segregating populations (Lalli et al., 2005). Lalli et al. (2008) published a new genetic linkage map for apricot containing 357 loci and found a PPV resistance locus mapped in linkage group 1 and four AFLP markers co-segregating with the PPV resistance trait.

### 3.3.3 Marker-assisted selection

Marker-assisted selection (MAS) refers to the utilization of identified molecular markers to directly select a trait that is linked to the marker. These traits include resistance or tolerance to biotic and abiotic stresses, morphological characteristics, yield, and quality, and so on (Knapp, 1998). Utilization of MAS can greatly shorten the selection time, particularly, for fruit and other tree species because they have a long juvenile period and some traits, such as flower character and fruit quality do not appear until maturation phase (Martínez-Gómez et al., 2003, 2005). Different approaches have been used for marker-trait association analysis, including the utilization of mapping populations segregating for the traits of interest, bulked segregant analysis (BSA), and linkage disequilibrium (LD) (Testolin, 2003). Many important characters and QTLs have been identified and mapped in Prunus species, including flower blooming time (Ballester et al., 2001), self-incompatibility (Ballester et al., 1998; Tobutt et al., 2004), pollen-sterility (Hauck et al., 2002), fruit shape and quality (Dirlewanger et al., 1999), leaf color, pillar and weeping tree architecture (Abbott et al., 1998), and resistance to various pests and diseases, such as root-knot nematodes (Lu et al., 1998), powdery mildew (Dirlewanger et al., 1996), PPV (plum pox virus) resistance (Hurtado et al., 2002). For instance, using the high-density linkage map of peach constructed by Abbott et al. (1998), several agriculturally important traits that controlled fruit quality, tree architecture, and pest resistance were discovered in three segregating populations. Lu et al. (1996) used both RFLP and RAPD markers to screen a cross between peach cultivars 'Nemard' (resistant) and 'Lovell' (susceptible) to map genes for resistance to root-knot nematodes. Lecouls et al. (1999) used RAPD to detect markers linked to the Mal root-knot nematode resistance gene in Myrobalan plum ( $P$. cerasifera). A linkage map spanned 14.7 cM and three markers were identified. The nearest markers (OPAL $19_{720}$ and OPA16 $1_{1400}$ ) were
located at 3.7 and 6.7 cM on each side of the nematode resistance gene Mal (Lecouls et al., 1999).

### 3.4 Bulked segregant analysis technology

Bulked segregant analysis (BSA) is the method used for rapidly identifying markers associated with the trait of interest, especially for monogenic qualitative trait. Two bulked pools are formed from the plant sources with a similar genetic background, but having either high or low expression of the trait. This technology was first developed for identification of markers linked to disease resistance in lettuce (Michelmore et al., 1991) and has been used to identify markers in fruit tree species. Lecouls et al. (1999) used BSA to distinguish RAPD markers linked to the Mal gene for controlling a wide-spectrum resistance to root-knot nematodes for Myrobalan plum. The same strategy was applied to identify the markers linked to resistance to plum pox virus (PPV) in apricot (Salava et al., 2001). BSA technology is utilized not only for disease and pest resistance, but also for identifying markers linked to other traits. For instance, RAPD markers flanking the red-leaf (Gr) and malate dehydrogenase loci were distinguished in a $\mathrm{F}_{2}$ peach population (Chaparro et al., 1994). Three RAPD markers were confirmed to be associated with a gene controlling delayed blooming time in almond (Ballester et al., 2001). Recently, one SSR marker (EMPaS02) was confirmed to be linked to self-compatibility and located at 3.2 cM on linkage group 3 for sweet cherry by using BSA method (Cachi and Wunsch, 2011).

## 4. References

Abbott, A.G., Rajapakse, S., Sosinski, B., Lu, Z.X., Sossey-Alaoui, K., Gannavarapu, M., Scorza, R., Reighard, G., Ballard, R.E., Callahan, A., and Baird, W.V. 1998. Construction of

saturated linkage maps of peach crosses segregating for characters controlling fruit quality, tree architecture and pest resistance. Acta Horticulturae 465: 141-150.

Adams, M.D., Kelley, J.M., Gocayne, J.D., Dubrick, M., Polumeropoulos, M.H., Xiao, H., Merril, C.R., Wu, A., Olde, B., Moreno, R.F., Kerlavage, A.R., McCombie, W.R., and Venter, J.C. 1991. Complementary DNA sequencing: expressed sequence tags and human genome project. Science 252: 1651-1656.

Agarwal, M., Shrivastava, N., and Padh, Harish. 2008. Advances in molecular marker techniques and their applications in plant sciences. Plant Cell Rep. 27: 617-631.

Ahrens, U., and Seemuller, E. 1992.Detection of DNA of plant pathogenic mycoplasma-like organisms by a polymerase chain reaction that amplifies a sequence of the 16 S rRNA gene. Phytopathology 82: 828-83.

Akkaya, M.S., Bhagwat, A.A., and Cregan, P.B. 1992. Length polymorphisms of simple sequence repeat DNA in soybean. Genetics 132: 1131-1139.

Alwala, S., Suman, A., Arro, J.A., Veremis, J.C., and Kimbeng, C.A. 2006. Target region amplification polymorphism (TRAP) for assessing genetic diversity in sugarcane gerplasm collection. Crop Sci. 46: 448-455.

Anfoka, G.H., Khalil, A.B. and Fattash, I. 2003. Detection and molecular characterization of a phytoplasma associated with big bud disease of tomatoes in Jordan. Phytopathology 151: 223-227.

Aranzana, M.J., Mas, J.G., Carbo, J., and Arús, P. 2002. Development and variability of microsatellite markers in peach. Plant Breeding 121: 87-92.

Aranzana, M.J., Mas, J.G., Carbo, J., and Arús, P. 2003. Microsatellite variability in peach [Prunus persica (L.) Batsch]: cultivar identification, marker mutation, pedigree inferences and population structure. Theor. Appl. Genet. 106: 1341-1352.

Asins, M.J., P. Mestre, J.E. García, F. Dicenta, and E.A. Carbonell. 1994. Genotype $\times$ environment interaction in QTL analysis of an intervarietal almond cross by means of genetic markers. Theor. Appl. Genet. 89: 358-364.

Ayeh, K.O. 2008. Expressed sequence tags (ESTs) and single nucleotide polymorphisms (SNPs): Emerging molecular marker tools for improving agronomic traits in plant biotechnology. African J. Biotech. 7: 331-341.

Bai, X., Zhang, J., Ewing, A., Miller, S.A., Radek, A.J., Shevchenko, D.V., Tsukerman, K., Walunas, T., Lapidus, A., Campbell, J.W., and Hogenhout, S.A. 2006. Living with genome instability: the adaptation of phytoplasmas to diverse environments of their insect and plant hosts. J. Bacteriology 188: 3682-3696.

Baird, W.V., Ballard, R.E., Rajapakse, S. and Abbott, A.G. 1996. Process in Prunus mapping and application of molecular markers to germplasm improvement. HortScience 31: 10991106.

Ballester, J., R. Boskovic, I. Batlle, P. Arús, F. Vargas, and M.C. de Vicente. 1998. Location of the self-incompatibility gene on the almond linkage map. Plant Breeding 117: 69-72.

Ballester, J., R. Sociasi Company, P. Arús, and M.C. de Vicente. 2001. Genetic mapping of a major gene delaying blooming time in almond. Plant Breeding 120: 268-270.

Baric, S., Kerschbamer, C., Vigl, J., and Via, J.D. 2008. Translocation of apple proliferation phytoplasma via natural root grafts-a case study. Eur. J. Plant. Pathol. 121: 207-211.

Belthoff, L.E., Ballard, R., Abbott, A., Baird, W.V., Morgens, P., Callahan, A., Scorza, R., and Monet, R. 1993. Development of a saturated linkage map of Prunus persica using molecular based marker systems. Acta Horticulturae336: 51-56.

Bernardo, R. 2008. Molecular markers and selection for complex traits in plants: learning from the last 20 years. Crop Sci. 48: 1649-1664.

Bertaccini, A. 2007. Phytoplasmas: diversity, taxonomy, and epidemiology. Frontiers in Bioscience 12: 673-689.

Blears, M.J., Grandis, S.D., Lee, H., and Trevors, J.T. 1998. Amplified fragment length polymorphism (AFLP): a review of the procedure and its applications. J. Indus. Micro. Biol. 21: 99-114.

Blenda, A.V., Verde, I., Georgi, L.L., Reighard, G.L., Forrest, S.D., Muñoz-Torres, M., Baird, W.V., and Abbott, A.G. 2007. Construction of a genetic linkage map and identification of molecular markers in peach rootstocks for response to peach tree short life syndrome. Tree Genetics \& Genomes. 3: 341-350.

Bortiri, E., Heuvel, B.V., and Potter, D. 2006. Phylogenetic analysis of morphology in Prunus reveals extensive homoplasy. Pl. Syst. Evol. 259: 53-71.

Botstein, D., White, R.L., Skolnick, M., and Davis, R.W. 1980. Construction of a genetic linkage map in man using restriction fragment length polymorphisms. Am. J. Hum. Genet. 32: 314331.

Boudon-Padieu, E., Larrue, J., and Caudwell, A. 1989. ELISA and dot-blot detection of flavescencedoree-MLO in individual leafhopper vectors during latency and inoculative state. Cur. Microbiol. 19: 357-364.

Brouwer, D.J., and Osborn, T.C. 1999. A molecular marker linkage map of tetraploid alfalfa (Medicago sativa L.). Theor. Appl. Genet. 99: 1194-1200.

Browicz, K., and Zohary, D. 1996. The genus Amygdalus L. (Rosaceae): species relationships, distribution, and evolution under domestication. Genet. Resour. Crop Environ. 43: 229-247.

Cachi, A.M., and Wunsch, A. 2011. Characterization and mapping of non-S gametophytic selfcompatibility in sweet cherry (Prunus avium L.). Journal of Experimental Botany. 62: 18471856.

Canli, F.A. 2004. Development of a second generation genetic linkage map for sour cherry using SSR markers. Pakistan Journal of Biological Sciences. 7: 1676-1683.

Chan, P.L. and Tsen, A.C. 1985. Monoclonal antibodies against the aster yellow agent. Science 227: 1233-1235.

Chaparro, J.X., Werner, D.J., Malley, D.O., and Sederoff, R.R. 1994. Targeted mapping and linkage analysis of morphological isozyme, and RAPD markers in peach. Theor. Appl. Genet. 87: 805-815.

Cheong, E.J. 2011. Biotechnological approaches for improvement and conservation of Prunus species. Plant Biotechnol. Rep. Published online.

Christensen, N.M., Nicolaisen, M., Hansen, M., and Schulz, A. 2004. Distribution of phytoplasma in infected plants as revealed by real-time PCR and bioimaging. MPMI.17: 1175-1184.

Collard, B.C.Y., Jahufer, M.Z.Z., Brouwer, J.B., and Pang, E.C.K. 2005. An introduction to markers, quantitative trait loci (QTL) mapping and marker-assisted selection for crop improvement: The basic concepts. Euphytica 142: 169-196.

Dai, W., Jaques, V., Walla, J.A., and Cheng, Z-M. 2004. Plant regeneration of chokecherry (Prunus virginiana L.) from in vitro leaf tissues. J. Environ. Hort. 22: 225-228.

Dangl, G.S., Yang, J., Golino, D.A., and Gradziel, T. 2009. A practical method for almond cultivar identification and parental analysis using simple sequence repeat markers. Euphytica 168: 41-48.

Davey J.E., Staden, J.V., and De Leeuw, G.T.N. 1981. Endogenous cytokinin levels and development of flower virescence in Catharanthus roseus infected with mycoplasmas. Physiological Plant Pathology 19: 193-200.

Decroocq, V., Hagen, L.S., Fave, M-G., Eyquard, J-P., and Pierronnet, A. 2004. Microsatellite markers in the hexaploid Prunus domestica species and parentage lineage of three European plum cultivars using nuclear and chloroplast simple-sequence repeats. Molecular Breeding 13: 135-142.

Deng, S., and Hiruki, C. 1991. Amplification of 16S rRNA genes from culturable and nonculturable Mollocutes. J. Microbiol. Meth. 14: 53-61.

Dettori, M.T., Quarta, R., and Verde, I. 2001. A peach linkage map integrating RFLPs, SSRs, RAPDs, and morphological markers. Genome 44: 783-790.

Dirlewanger, E., and Bodo, C. 1994. Molecular genetic mapping of peach. Euphytica 77: 101103.

Dirlewanger, E., Pascal, T., Zuger, C., and Kervella, J. 1996. Analysis of molecular markers associated with powdery mildew resistance genes in peach (Prunus persica (L.) Batsch) $\times$ Prunus davidiana hybrids. Theor. Appl. Genet. 93: 909-919.

Dirlewanger, E., Pronier, V., Parvery, C., Rothan, C., Guye, A., and Monet, R. 1998. Genetic linkage map of peach [Prunus persica (L.)Batsch] using morphological and molecular markers. Theor. Appl. Genet. 97: 888-895.

Dirlewanger, E., Moing, A., Rothan, C., Svanella, L., Pronier, V., Guye, A., Plomion, C., and Monet, R. 1999. Mapping QTLs controlling fruit quality in peach (Prunus persica (L.) Batsch). Theor. Appl. Genet. 98: 18-31.

Dirlewanger, E., Graziano, E., Joobeur, T., Garriga-Caldere, F., Cosson, P., Howad, W., and Arús, P. 2004a. Comparative mapping and marker-assisted selection in Rosaceae fruit crops. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. 101: 9891-9896.

Dirlewanger, E., Cosson, P., Howad, W., Capdeville, G., Bosselut, N., Claveie, M., Voisin, R., Poizat, C., Lafargue, B., Baron, O., Laigret, F., Kleinhentz, M., Arús, P., and Esmenjaud, D. 2004b. Microsatellite genetic linkage maps of myrobalan plum and an almond-peach hybridlocation of root-knot nematode resistance genes. Theor. Appl. Genet. 109: 827-838.

Dirr, M.A. 1998. Manual of woody landscape plants. $5^{\text {th }}$ ed. Stipes Publishing L.L.C. Champaign, IL.

Diwan, N., Bouton, J.H., Kochert, G., and Cregan, P.B. 2000. Mapping of simple sequence repeat (SSR) DNA markers in diploid and tetraploid alfalfa. Theor. Appl. Genet. 101: 165172.

Doi, Y., Teranaka, M., Yora, K., and Asuyama, H. 1967. Mycoplasma or PLT-group-like organisms found in the phloem elements of plants infected with mulberry dwarf, potato witches' broom, aster yellows or paulownia witches' broom. Annals of the Phytopathological Society of Japan 33: 259-266.

Dondini, L., Lain, O., Geuna, F., Banfi, R., Gaiotti, F., Tartarini, S., Bassi, D., and Testolin, R. 2007. Development of a new SSR-based linkage map in apricot and analysis of synteny with existing Prunus maps. Tree Genetics \& Genomes 3: 239-249.

Douglas, S.M. 1986. Detection of mycoplasmalike organisms in peach and chokecherry with Xdisease by fluorescence microscopy. Phytopathology 76: 784-787.

Drenkard, E., Richter, B.G., Rozen, S., Stutius, L.M., Angell, N.A., Mindrinos, M., Cho, R.J., Oefner, P.J., Davis, R.W., and Ausubel, F.M. 2000. A simple procedure for the analysis of single nucleotide polymorphisms facilitates map-based cloning in Arabidopsis. Plant Physiol. 124: 214-217.

Gilmer, R.M., Duain-Moore, J., and Keitt, G.W. 1954. X-disease virus: I. host range and pathogenesis in chokecherry. Phytopathology 44: 180-185.

Grodzicker, T., Williams, J., Sharp, P., and Sambrook, J. 1975. Physical mapping of temperature sensitive mutants of adenoviruses. Cold Spring Harbor Symp. Quant. Biol. 39: 439-446.

Gundersen, D.E. and Lee, I.M. 1996. Ultrasensitive detection of phytoplasmas by nested-PCR assays using two universal primer pairs. Phytopathologia Mediterranea 35: 144-151.

Guo, Y.H., Walla, J.A., Cheng, Z-M., and Lee, I-M. 1996a. X-disease confirmation and distribution in chokecherry in North Dakota. Plant Dis. 80: 95-102.

Guo, Y.H., Cheng, Z-M., and Walla, J.A. 1996b. Genetic separation of chokecherry X-disease phytoplasmas in North Dakota from CX and WX phytoplasmas. (Abstr.) Phytopathology 86 (sppl.): 96.

Guo, Y. H., Cheng, Z.-M., Walla, J. A. and Zhang, Z. 1998a. Large-scale screening for Xdisease phytoplasma infection in chokecherry. HortScience 33: 293-295.

Guo, Y. H., Cheng, Z.-M., Walla, J. A., and Zhang, Z. 1998b. Diagnosis of X-disease phytoplasma in stone fruits by a monoclonal antibody developed directly from a woody plant. J. Environ. Hort. 16: 33-37.

Guo, Y.H. and Cheng, Z.M. 2000. Characterization of X-Disease phytoplasmas in chokecherry from North Dakota by PCR-RELP and sequence analysis of the rRNA gene region. Plant Dis. 84: 1235-1240.

Gupta, P.K., Varshney, R.K., Sharma, P.C., and Ramesh, B. 1999. Molecular markers and their applications in wheat breeding. Plant Breeding 118: 369-390.

Gupta, P.K., and Varshney, R.K. 2000. The development and use of microsatellite markers for genetic analysis and plant breeding with emphasis on bread wheat. Euphytica 113: 163-185.

Gupta, P.K., Roy, J.K., and Prasad, M. 2001. Single nucleotide polymorphisms: a new paradigm for molecular marker technology and DNA polymorphism detection with emphasis on their use in plants. Curr. Sci. 80: 524-535.

Hauck, N.R., Yamane, H., Tao, R., and Iezzoni, A.F. 2002. Self-compatibility and incompatibility in tetraploid sour cherry (Prunus cerasus L.). Sex Plant Reprod. 15: 39-46.

Helentjaris, T., Slocum, M., Wright, S., Schaefer, A., and Nienhuis, J. 1986. Construction of genetic linkage maps in maize and tomato using restriction fragment length polymorphisms. Theor. Appl. Genet. 61: 650-658.

Horn, R., Lecouls, A.C., Callahan, A., Dandekar, A., Garay, L., McCord, P., Howad, W., Chan, H., Verde, I., Main, D., Jung, S., Georgi, L., Forrest, S., Mook, J., Zhebentyayeva, T., Y, Y., Kim, H.R., Jesudurai, C., Sosinski, B., Arús, P., Baird, V., Parfitt, D., Reighard, G., Scorza, R., Tomkins, J., Wing, R., and Abbott, A.G. 2005. Candidate gene database and transcript map for peach, a model species for fruit trees. Theor. Appl. Genet. 110: 1419-1428.

Hu, J., and Vick, B.A. 2003. Target region amplification polymorphism: a novel marker technique for plant genotyping. Plant Mol. Biol. Rep. 21: 289-294.

Hu, J., Ochoa, O.E., Truco, M.J., and Vick, B.A. 2005. Application of the TRAP technique to lettuce (Lactuca sativa L.) genotyping. Euphytica 144: 225-235.

Hurtado, M.A., Romero, C., Vilanova, S., Abbott, A.G., Llácer, G., and Badenes, M.L. 2002. Genetic linkage maps of two apricot cultivars (Prunus armeniaca L.), and mapping of PPV (sharka) resistance. Theor. Appl. Genet. 105: 182-191.

International Committee on Systematic Bacteriology Subcommittee on the Taxonomy of Mollicutes 1993. Minutes of the interim meetings, 1 and 2 August, 1992, Ames, Iowa. Int J. Syst Bacteriol. 43: 394-397.

Jarausch, W., Lansac, M., Bliot, C., and Dosba, F. 1999. Phytoplasma transmission by in vitro graft inoculation as a basis for a preliminary screening method for resistance in fruit trees. Plant pathology 48: 283-287.

Jiang H., Wei W., Saiki T., Kawakita H., Watanable K. and Sato M. 2004. Distribution patterns of mulberry dwarf phytoplasma in reproductive organs, winter buds, and roots of mulberry trees. J. Gen. Plant. Pathol. 70: 168-173.

Jiang, Y-Q., and Ma, R-C. 2003. Generation and analysis of expressed sequence tags from almond (Prunus dulcis Mill.) pistils. Sex Plant Respond 16: 197-207.

Jones, N., Ougham, H., and Thomas, H. 1997. Markers and mapping: We are all geneticists now. New Phytol. 137: 165-177.

Joobeur, T., Viruel, M.A., Vicente, M.C., Jauregui, B., Ballester, J., Dettori, M.T., Verde, I., Truco, M.J., Messeguer, R., Batlle, I., Quarta, R., Dirlewanger, E., and Arús, P. 1998.

Construction of a saturated linkage map for Prunus using an almond $\times$ peach $\mathrm{F}_{2}$ progeny. Theor. Appl. Genet. 97: 1034-1041.

Joobeur, T., Periam, N., de Vicente, M.C., King, G.J., and Arús, P. 2000. Development of a second generation linkage map for almond using RAPD and SSR markers. Genome 43: 649655.

Jordan, S.A., and Humphries, P. 1994. Single nucleotide polymorphism in exon 2 of the BCP gene on 7q31-q35. Hum. Mol. Genet. 3: 1915.

Julier B, Flajoulot S, Barre P, Cardinet G, Santoni S, Huguet T, Huyghe, C . 2003. Construction of two genetic linkage maps in cultivated tetraploid alfalfa (Medicago sativa) using microsatellite and AFLP markers. BMC Plant Biol 3. The article is available from :http://www.biomedcentral.com/147-2229/3/9.

Junqueira, A., Bedendo, I., and Pascholati, S. 2004. Biochemical changes in corn plants infected by the maize bushy stunt phytoplasma. Physiologycal and Molecular Plant Pathology 65: 181-185.

Kaminska, M., Korbin, M. 1999. Graft and dodder transmission of phytoplasma affecting lily to experimental hosts. Acta Physiologiae Plantarum 21: 21-26.

Knapp, S.J. 1998. Marker-assisted selection as a strategy for increasing the probability of selecting superior genotypes. Crop Sci. 38: 1164-1174.

Knight, A.P., and Walter, R.G. 2001. A guide to plant poisoning of animals in North America. Jackson, Wyoming: Teton New Media, pp: 10.

Komori, T., and Nitta, N. 2005. Utlization of CAPS/dCAPS method to convert rice SNPs into PCR-based markers. Breed. Sci. 55: 93-98.

Konieczny, A., and Ausubel, F.M. 1993. Procedure for mapping Arabidopsis mutations using co-dominant ecotype-specific PCR-based markers. Plant J. 4: 403-410.

Lacy, G.H. 1982. Peach X-disease: Treatment site damage and yield response following antibiotic infusion. Plant Dis. 66: 1129-1133.

Lalli, D.A., Decroocq, V., Blenda, A.V., Schurdi-Levraud, V., Le Gall, O., Damsteegt, V., Reighard, G.L., and Abbott, A.G. 2005. Identification and mapping of resistance gene analogs (RGAs) in Prunus: a resistance map for Prunus. Theor. Appl. Genet. 111: 15041513.

Lalli, D.A., Abbott, A.G., Zhebentyayeva, T.N., Badense, M.L., Damsteegt, V., Polak, J., Krska, B., and Salava, J. 2008. A genetic linkage map for an apricot (Prunus armeniaca L.)BC ${ }_{1}$ population mapping plum pox virus resistance. Tree Genetics \& Genomes 4: 481-493.

Lambert, P., Hagen, L.S., Arús, P., and Audergon, J.M. 2004. Genetic linkage maps of two apricot cultivars (Prunus armeniaca L.) compared with the almond Texas $\times$ peach Earlygold reference map for Prunus. Theor. Appl. Genet. 108: 1120-1130.

Lecouls, A.C., Rubio-Cabetas, M.J., Minot, J.C., Voisin, R., Bonnet, A., Salesses, G., Dirlewanger, G., and Esmenjaud, D. 1999. RAPD and SCAR markers linked to the Ma1 root-knot nematode resistance gene in Myrobalan plum (Prunus cerasifera Ehr.). Theor. Appl. Genet. 99: 328-336.

Lee, I.M., Gundersen, D.E., Davis, R.E., and Chiykowski, L.N. 1992. Identification and analysis of a genomic strain cluster of mycoplasmalike organisms associated with Canadian peach (eastern) X disease, Western X disease, and clover yellow edge. J. Bacteriol. 174: 66946698.

Lee, L.M., Hammond, R.W., Davis, R.E., and Gundersen, D.E. 1993. Universal amplification and analysis of pathogen 16S rRNA for classification and identification of Mycoplasma like Organisms. Phytopathology 83: 834-842.

Lee, I.M., Davis, R.E., and Gundersen-Rindal, D.E. 2000. Phytoplasma: phytopathogenic Mollicutes. Annu. Rev. Microbiol. 54: 221-255.

Li, W., Hosseinian, F.S., Hydamaka, A.W., Lowry, L., and Beta, T. 2008. The potential of Manitoba chokecherry as a source of high natural antioxidants. Nature Preceding available at http://hdl.handle.net/10101/npre.2008.1529.1.

Li, W., Hydamaka, A.W., Lowry, L., and Beta, T. 2009. Comparison of antioxidant capacity and phenolic compounds of berries, chokecherry and seabuckthorn. Cent. Eur. Biol. 4: 499-506.

Liu, Z., Anderson, J.A., Hu, J., Friesen, T.L., Rasmussen, J.B., and Faris, J.D. 2005. A wheat intervarietal linkage map based on microsatellite and target region amplified polymorphism markers and its utility for detecting quantitative trait loci. Theor. Appl. Genet. 111: 782-794.

Loi, N., Ermacora, P., Carraro, L., Osler, R., and Chen, T.A. 2002.Production of monoclonal antibodies against apple proliferation phytoplasma and their use in serological detection. Eur. J. Plant. Pathol. 108: 81-86.

Lu, Y., Curtiss, J., Miranda, D., Hughs, E., and Zhang, J. 2008. ATG-anchored AFLP (ATGAFLP) analysis in cotton. Plant Cell Rep. 27: 1645-1653.

Lu, Z-X., Sosinski, B., Reighard, G.L., Baird, W.V., and Abbott, A.G. 1998. Constriction of a genetic linkage map and identification of AFLP markers for resistance to root-knot nematodes in peach rootstocks. Genome 41: 199-207.

Luo, Z.W., Hackett, C.A., Bradshaw, J.E., McNicol, J.W., and Milbourne, D. 2001. Construction of a genetic linkage map in tetraploid species using molecular markers. Genetics 157: 13691385.

Luo, Z.W., Zhang, R.W., and Kearsey, M.J. 2004. Theoretically basis for genetic linkage analysis in autotetraploid species. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. 101: 7040-7045.

Marcone, C., Ragozzino, A., and Seemuller, E. 1997. Dodder transmission of alder yellows phytoplasma to the experimental host Catharanthus roseus (periwinkle).Eur. J. For. Path. 27: 347-350.

Mariniello, L., Sommella, M.G., Sorrentino, A., Forlani, M., and Porta, R. 2002. Identification of Prunus armeniaca cultivars by RAPD and SCAR markers. Biotechnology Letters 24: 749755.

Martínez-Gómez, P., Sozzi, G.O., Sánchez-Pérez, R., Rubio, M., and Gradziel, T.M. 2003. New approaches to Prunus tree crop breeding. Food, Agriculture \& Environment 1: 52-63.

Martínez-Gómez, P., Sánchez-Pérez, R., Rubio, M., Dicenta, F., Gradziel, T.M., and Sozzi, G.O. 2005. Application of recent biotechnologies to Prunus tree crop genetic improvement. Cien. Inv. Agr. 32: 73-96.

Mcdermott, J.M., Brandle, U., Dutly, F., Haemmerli, U.A., Keller, S., Muller, K.E., and Wolf, M.S. 1994. Genetic variation in powdery mildew of barley: development of RAPD, SCAR, and VNTP markers. Phytopathology 84: 1316-1321.

Mei, M., Syed, N.H., Gao, W., Thaxton, P.M., Smith, C.W., Stelly, D.M., and Chen, Z.J. 2004. Genetic mapping and QTL analysis of fiber-related traits in cotton (Gossypium). Theor. Appl. Genet. 108: 280-291.

Michelmore, R.W., Paran, I., and Kesseli, R.V. 1991. Identification of markers linked to diseaseresistance genes by bulked segregant analysis: A rapid method to detect markers in specific genomic regions by using segregating populations. Pro. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA. 88: 98289832.

Moore, J.N., and Ballington, J.R. 1990. Genetic resources of temperate fruit and nut crops. International Society for Horticultural Science, Wageningen, The Netherlands.

Ogawa, J.M., Zehr, E.I., Bird G.W., Ritchie, D.F., Uriu, K., and Uyemoto, J.K, eds. 1995. Compendium of stone fruit diseases. St. Paul, MN: APS Press.55-60.

Olivier, C.Y., Lowery, D.T., and Stobbs, L.W. 2009. Phytoplasma diseases and their relationships with insect and plant hosts in Canadian horticultural and field crops. Can. Entomol. 141: 425-426.

Olmstead, J.W., Sebolt, A.M., Cabrera, A., Sooriyapathirana, S.S., Hammar, S., Iriarte, G., Wang, D., Chen, C.Y., van der Knaap, E., and Iezzoni, A.F. 2008. Construction of an intraspecific sweet cherry (Prunus avium L.) genetic linkage map and syteny analysis with the Prunus reference map. Tree Genetics \& Genomes 4: 897-910.

Paran, I., and Michelmore, R.W. 1993. Development of reliable PCR-based markers linked to downy mildew resistance genes in lettuce. Theor. Appl. Genet. 85: 985-993.

Peterson, G.W. 1984. Spread and damage of Western X-disease of chokecherry in eastern Nebraska plantings. Plant Dis. 68: 103-104.

Reeves, E.L., Blodgett, E.C., Lott, T.B., Milbrath, J.A., Richard, B.L., and Zeller, S.M. 1951. Western X-disease. In U.S.D.A. Agriculture Handbook 10: 43-52.

Reinisch, A.J., Dong, J., Brubaker, C.L., Stelly, D.M., Wendel, J.F., and Paterson, A.H. 1994. A detailed RFLP map of cotton, Gossypium hirsutum $\times$ Gossypium barbadense: chromosome organization and evolution in a disomic polyploid genome. Genetics 138: 829-847.

Robins, J.G., Hansen, J.L., Viands, D.R., and Brummer, E.C. 2008. Genetic mapping of persistence in tetraploid alfalfa. Crop Sci. 48: 1780-1786.

Rohrer, J.R., Ahmad, R., Southwick, S.M., and Potter, D. 2004. Microsatellite analysis of relationships among North American plums (Prunus sect. Prunocerasus, Rosaceae). Plant Syst. Evol. 244: 69-75.

Rong, J., Feltus, F.A., Waghmare, V.N., Pierce, G.J., Chee, P.W., Draye, X., Saranga, Y., Wright, R.J., Wilkins, T.A., May, O.L., Smith, C.W., Gannaway, J.R., Wendel, J.F., and Paterson, A.H. 2007. Meta-analysis of polyploidy cotton QTL shows unequal contributions of sub-genomes to a complex network of genes and gene clusters implicated in lint fiber development. Genetics 176: 2577-2588.

Rosenberger, D.A., and Jones, A.L. 1977. Seasonal variation in infectivity of inoculum from Xdiseased peach and chokecherry plants. Plant Disease Reporter 61: 1022-1024.

Schlotterer, C., and Tautz, D. 1992. Slippage synthesis of simple sequence DNA. Nucleic Acids Res. 20: 2211-2215.

Scott, S. W. and Zimmerman, M. T. 2001. Peach rosette, little peach, and red suture are diseases induced by a phytoplasma closely related to Western X-disease. Acta Horticulturae 55: 351354.

Semagn, K., Bjornstad, A., and Ndjiondjop, N. 2006. An overview of molecular marker methods for plants. African J. Biotech. 5: 2540-2568.

Sosinski, B., Gannavarapu, M., Hager, L.D., Beck, L.E., King, G.J., Ryder, C.D., Rajapakse, S., Baird, W.V., Ballard, R.E., and Abbott, A.G. 2000. Characterization of microsatellite markers in peach [Prunus persica (L.)Batsch]. Theor. Appl. Genet. 101: 421-428.

Soto-Blanco, B., Stegelmeier, B.L., Pfister, J.A., Garden, D.R., and Panter, K.E. 2008. Comparative effects of prolonged administration of cyanide, thiocynate and chokecherry (Prunus virginiana) to goats. J. Appl. Toxico. 28: 356-363.

Spaniolas, S., May, S.T., Bennett, M.J., and Tuker, G.A. 2006. Authentication of coffee by means of PCR-RFLP analysis and lab-on-a chip capillary electrophoresis. J. Agric. Food Chem. 54: 7466-7470.

Staub, J.E., Serquen, F.C., and Gupta, M. 1996. Genetic markers, map construction, and their application in plant breeding. HortScience 31: 729-741.

Stockinger, E.J., Mulinix, C.A., Long, C.M., Brettin, T.S., and Iezzoni, A.F. 1996. A linkage map of sweet cherry based on RAPD analysis of a microspore-derived callus culture population. J. Hered. 87: 214-218.

Stoddard, E.M., Hildebrand, E.M., Palmiter, D.H., and Parker, K.G. 1951. X-disease. In U.S.D.A. Agriculture Handbook 10: 37-42.

Testolin, R. 2003. Marker assisted selection (MAS) in stone fruits. Acta Horticulturae 633: 163176.

Tobutt, K.R., Boskovic, R., Cerovic, R., Sonneveld, T., and Ruzic, D. 2004. Identification of incompatibility alleles in the tetraploid species sour cherry. Theor. Appl. Genet. 108: 775785.

USDA-NRCS. 1993. Technical Report 1992-1993. USDA-NRCS, Bismarck Plant Materials Center, Part 2. Trees and shrubs. Bismarck, N.Dak.

Verma, L. R., and Sharma, R. C. 1999. Diseases of Horticultural Crops-Fruits. Indus Publishing Co., New Delhi. pp: 724.

Viruel, M.A., Messeguer, R., de Vicente, M.C., Garcia-Mas, J., Puigdomenech, P., Vargas, F., and Arús, P. 1995. A linkage map with RFLP isozyme markers for almond. Theor. Appl. Genet. 91: 964-971.

Vos, P., Hogers, R., Bleeker, M., Reijans, M., van de Lee, T., Hornes, M., Frijters, A., Pot, J., Peleman, J., Kuiper, M., and Zabeau, M. 1995. AFLP: a new technique for DNA fingerprinting. Nuleic Acids Res. 23: 4407-4414.

Walla, J.A., Cheng, Z-M., Guo, Y.H., and Knudson, M.J. 1996. Field resistance of chokecherry to X-disease. (Abstr.) Phytopathology 86 (suppl.): 87.

Wang, D., Karle, R., Brettin, T.S., and Iszzoni, A.F. 1998. Genetic linkage map in sour cherry using RFLP marker. Theor. Appl. Genet. 97: 1217-1224.

Wei, W., Davis, R.E., Lee, I.M., and Zhao Y. 2007. Computer-simulated RFLP analysis of 16S rRNA genes: identification of ten new phytoplasma groups. Int. J. Syst. Evol. Microbiol. 57: 1855-1867.

Weiland, J.J., and Yu, M.H. 2003. A cleaved amplified polymorphic sequence (CAPS) marker associated with root-knot nematode resistance in sugarbeet. Crop Sci. 43: 814-881.

Weintraub, P.G., and Beanland, L. 2006. Insect vectors of phytoplasmas. Annual Review of Entomology 51: 91-111.

Williams, J.G.K., Kublelik, A.R., Livak, K.J., Rafalski, J.A., and Tingey, S.V. 1990. DNA polymorphism's amplified by arbitrary primers are useful as genetic markers. Nucleic Acids Res. 18: 6531-6535.

Winter, P., and Kahl, G. 1995. Molecular marker technologies for plant improvement. World Journal of Microbiology \& Biotechnology 11: 438-448.

Wunsch, A., and Hormaza, J.L. 2002. Molecular characterization of sweet cherry (Prunus avium L.) genotypes using peach [Prunus persica (L.) Batsch] SSR sequences. Heredity 89: 56-63.

Yang, C., Guo, W.Z., Li, G.Y., Gao, F., Lin, S.S., and Zhang, T.Z. 2008. QTLs mapping for Verticillium wilt resistance at seedling and maturity stages in Gossypium barbadense L. Plant Sci. 1754: 290-298.

Yang, C.D., Zhang, J-W., Yan, X-L., and Bao, M-Z. 2008. Genetic relatedness and genetic diversity of ornamental mei (Prunus mume Sieb. Et Zucc.) as analyzed by AFLP markers. Tree Genetics \& Genomes 4: 255-262.

Yu, J., Kohel, R.J., and smith, C.W. 2010. The construction of a tetraploid cotton genome wide comprehensive reference map. Genomics 95: 230-240.

Yu, K.F., and Pauls, K.P. 1993. Segregation of random amplified polymorphic DNA markers and strategies for molecular mapping in tetraploid alfalfa. Genome 36: 844-851.

Zhang, J.H., Hogenhout, S.A., Nault, L.R., Hoy, C.W., and Miller, S.A. 2004. Molecular and symptom analysis of phytoplasma strains from Lettuce reveal a diverse population. Phytopathology 94: 842-849.

# CHAPTER 2. GENETIC LINKAGE MAPS AND MOLECULAR MARKERS ASSOCIATED WITH X-DISEASE RESISTANCE IN CHOKECHERRY (PRUNUS VIRGINIANA L.) 

## 1. Abstract

X-disease, caused by phytoplasmas, is one of the destructive diseases in stone fruit trees, causing yield loss and poor fruit quality. So far, no effective methods are available to control Xdisease. X-disease resistance has been first discovered in chokecherry (Prunus virginiana) $(2 n=4 x=32)$, which is a native woody species to North America. To identify molecular markers linked to X-disease resistance, simple sequence repeat (SSR) markers were used to construct genetic linkage maps and to identify markers associated with X-disease resistance in chokecherry. In this research, three segregating populations were developed by crossing one Xdisease resistant line $\left(\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}}\right)$ with three susceptible chokecherry lines ( $\mathrm{a}, \mathrm{c}$, and d). These three populations, namely $C_{L} \times a, C_{L} \times c$, and $C_{L} \times d$, contained 101, 177, and 82 progenies, respectively. A total of 354 pairs of SSR primers including 246 pairs developed using chokecherry genome sequence data and 108 pairs adopted from other Prunus species were used to screen individuals of all three populations. TetraploidMap and JoinMap were used to construct the genetic maps. Using TetraploidMap, 164, 148, and 149 loci were mapped on the map of $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times$ $\mathrm{a}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}$, and $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$, respectively. Each map contained two sets of linkage groups, one for parent $\left(\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}}\right)$ and the other for parent (a, c, or d). Maps constructed using JoinMap were composed of 153,148 , and 132 loci on the three maps, respectively. Five markers (BPPCT002-2, BPPCT017-1, PS12A02-2, PS12A02-3, and PS12A02-4) were found to be associated with Xdisease resistance. One SSR marker (C4136) co-segregating with the X-disease susceptible trait,
was identified using bulked segregant analysis (BSA) and mapped on the linkage group 14 of the map of $C_{L} \times$ a and on the linkage group 1 and 7 of the map of $C_{L} \times d$. Genetic maps and molecular marker identified in this research will further facilitate genetic research and breeding of X-disease resistance in chokecherry and other Prunus species.

## 2. Introduction

Chokecherry (Prunus virginiana), a woody species native to North America, is a small tree or large shrub widely distributed across the United States and Canada. Chokecherry plays an important role as habitats and food sources for wildlife. It is also an important tree species for windbreaks, watershed protection, and highway beautification. Chokecherry is not only used in small fruit production for beverages, jellies, dried fruit products, and wine, but also used as an ornamental plant because of the beautiful white flowers in spring and colorful leaves and fruits in fall. The purple-leaved cultivar ('Schubert' or 'Canada Red') is a popular landscape plant. Chokecherry can be divided into two varieties, the eastern chokecherry ( $P$. virginiana var. virginiana) and the western chokecherry ( $P$. virginiana var. demissa) (Dirr, 1998). This special tree species belongs to the Prunus genus in the Rosaceae family, in which many species are victims of phytoplasma diseases. The genus Prunus is comprised of more than 200 species of trees and shrubs including many important stone fruit species, such as peach, sweet cherry, sour cherry, nectarine, apricot, plum, etc. Chokecherry has the same base chromosome number as other Prunus species ( $\mathrm{x}=8$ ); however, it is a tetraploid, having 32 chromosomes $(2 \mathrm{n}=4 \mathrm{x}=32)$.

X -disease is the one of destructive diseases caused by phytoplasmas on stone fruit plants. Phytoplasmas are known to cause diseases in more than 300 higher plant species including many economically important food, fiber, forage, fruit, and ornamental plants (Lee et al., 1992). The
pathogen of X-disease belongs to the RFLP group 16SrIII of phytoplasma, which is the second largest group after AY (aster yellow) (Bertaccini 2007; Olivier et al., 2009). X-disease was first found on cherry and peach in 1931 and 1933 in California and Connecticut, respectively (Ogawa, 1991). It is one of the limiting factors for production of many major Prunus species (Rosenberger, 1982), and is particularly devastating to peaches, cherries, nectarines, and chokecherries (Gilmer et al., 1954; Rosenberger and Jones, 1977; Peterson, 1984). In the genus of Prunus, chokecherry is considered as the source of X-disease since it is an important reservoir host of leafhopper, by which the X-disease phytoplasma is vectored. The research for the X-disease on chokecherry has been focused on the characterization and diagnosis of X-disease pathogen by using polyclonal antibody, monoclonal antibody (Guo et al., 1998a), and molecular methods (Guo et al., 1996; 1998b; Guo and Cheng, 2000). Development of resistant genotypes offers an excellent disease management option. Unfortunately, breeding resistant cultivars for tree species using conventional methods is not only time- and labor-consuming, but also less predictable due to their highly heterozygous genetic background, long juvenile stage, long life cycle, and limited genetic information available.

Since the 1980s, when DNA-based markers were utilized on plant breeding, the advances in molecular genetics, genomics, and biotechnology have greatly enhanced our understanding of the structure and function of plant genomes (Agarwal et al., 2008). Within the molecular markers, SSR (Simple sequence repeat) has become the most favorable due to its multi-allelic nature, reproducibility, co-dominant inheritance, high abundance, and extensive genome coverage (Gupta and Varshey, 2000).

Several intra-specific and inter-specific genetic maps in the genus Prunus have been constructed since 1993 when the first genetic map was developed for peach (Belthoff et al., 1993). So far, genetic maps have been constructed for peach (Dettori et al., 2001), almond (Viruel et al., 1995), almond $\times$ peach (Jiang and Ma, 2003), apricot (Dondini et al., 2007), sweet cherry (Olmstead et al., 2008), and sour cherry (Cali, 2004) using RAPD, RFLP, AFLP, and SSR markers. Many important characters and QTLs have been identified and mapped in Prunus species, including flower blooming time (Ballester et al., 2001), self-incompatibility (Tobutt et al., 2004), pollen-sterility (Hauck et al., 2002), fruit shape and quality (Dirlewanger et al., 1999), leaf color, pillar and weeping tree architecture (Abbott et al., 1998), and resistance to various pests and diseases, such as root-knot nematodes (Lu et al., 1998), powdery mildew (Dirlewanger et al., 1996), and sharka (Hurtado et al., 2002). A saturated genetic linkage map for Prunus was constructed using an interspecific cross between almond (cv Texas) and peach (cv Earlygold), designated the $\mathrm{T} \times \mathrm{E}$ map (Joobeur et al., 1998), which is treated as a reference genetic map for the Prunus genus and is being added to with more markers from peach and other species (Dirlewanger et al., 2004b). Many major trait loci affecting agronomic characters including fruit flesh and flower color, insect and disease resistance, morphology, and fertility, etc. identified in various Prunus species have been anchored on the $\mathrm{T} \times \mathrm{E}$ map (http://www.bioinfo.wsu.edu/gdr/).

A large number of genetic linkage maps have been available for many diploid plants; however, mapping studies are much less advanced for polyploid species because of their complex inheritance (Luo et al., 2001, 2004). Therefore, the majority of linkage maps for polyploid species were constructed using their diploid relatives. The first genetic map constructed for a polyploid species was published by Al-Janabi et al. (1993) using single dose fragment (SDF)
markers (Wu et al., 1992). Recently, genetic mapping for some tetraploid species, such as alfalfa (Robins et al., 2008), cotton (Rong et al., 2007), and sour cherry (Cali, 2004) have been reported. Generally, JoinMap and TetraploidMap are the two major software programs used for map construction of the tetraploid species. TetraploidMap, a powerful computer program, has been developed for constructing a linkage map for the autotetraploid species based on the dominant and co-dominant marker information scored in two parents and their full-sib progeny (Hackett and Luo, 2003). It was used to infer the parental genotypes, identify possible double reductants, assign linkage groups, and to estimate recombination frequencies and accompanying LOD scores. TetraploidMap has been currently extended to TetraploidMap for Windows that is considerably enhanced from its original function of constructing a linkage map and has a new function of performing QTL interval mapping (Hackett et al., 2007). A Window-based interface facilitates data entry and exploration. This software has proved suitable for linkage and QTL analysis in potato (Bradshaw et al., 2004) and alfalfa (Robin et al., 2008). However, no genetic linkage map has been constructed for chokecherry and no molecular markers associated with Xdisease resistance have been identified.

The objective of this study was to construct a genetic map for chokecherry and identify SSR markers linked to X-disease resistance. Identification of informative SSR markers may be a benefit to comparative mapping studies in Prunus genus. Elucidation of inheritance of X-disease resistance and identification and mapping of genes linked to X-disease resistance will provide an efficient method of marker assisted selection (MAS) to assist breeding/selection of stone fruit trees resistant to X-disease and possibly to other phytoplasma-associated diseases.

## 3. Materials and methods

### 3.1 Plant material

3.1.1 Development of segregating populations

### 3.1.1.1 Selection of parents

To develop highly segregated chokecherry populations in X-disease resistance, crosses were conducted between resistant and susceptible parents. The parental chokecherry lines were selected from a large chokecherry germplasm collection that was established in 1983 by the U.S. Dept. of Agriculture Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) Plant Materials Center in Bismarck, ND and Pierre, SD. These selected lines were rated as highly resistant (5) or susceptible (1 and 2). Three populations were developed from crosses between one resistant, R-II-2010-3 ( $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}}$ ) and three susceptible, S-V-2077-3 (a), S-I-2009-2 (c), and S-II-3674-1 (d) chokecherry lines in the Bismarck planting.

### 3.1.1.2 Hybridization

Hybridization was done in May of 2005, 2007, and 2008. Pollen was collected in advance by forcing flowers to bloom indoors and the pollen was stored in a refrigerator $\left(4^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ until hybridization. Flowers were emasculated and bagged before they opened. At the early flower stage, emasculated flowers were pollinated twice during one week period and bagged again. The paper bags were removed two weeks after the second pollination. Fruits were harvested and de-pulped in July to August. Hybrid seeds were dried on a paper towel under room temperature and stored in a sealed bottle in a refrigerator $\left(4^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$.

### 3.1.1.3 Seed germination

Dried seeds were mixed with moist "Sunshine Mix" (Sun Gro Horticulture Canada Ltd.) in zipper bags and kept in a refrigerator under $4^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 3 to 4 months for stratification. In the following spring, the seeds were sowed in plastic trays filled with "Sunshine Mix" in the greenhouse. After germination, seedlings were potted in the 3-in containers and then repotted to the 6-in containers at the late growing season. All seedlings were moved from the greenhouse to the outside in late October for natural acclimation before they were moved to the cooler in late November for cold treatment. All chokecherries were moved from the cooler to the greenhouse in the following May.

### 3.2 X-disease inoculation

### 3.2.1 Inoculums

Fresh chokecherry branches with typical X-disease symptoms were collected from diseased trees no more than 2 h before grafting inoculation. The strain of the X -disease phytoplasma was determined by sequencing the product of Nested PCR described in 3.2.3.

### 3.2.2 Grafting inoculation

Side grafting was applied to inoculate chokecherry seedlings with X-disease pathogen in August. Scions (3-5 cm long) with 1-2 buds and two leaves were prepared. One end of the scion was cut into a wedge shape ( $1-2 \mathrm{~cm}$ long). A slanting cut with angle in a downward direction was made near the base of the stem of the rootstock (seedling) as soon as possible after the scion was ready. The scion was inserted into the cut with the thicker side facing the interior of the rootstock so that the phloem of both the scion and rootstock contacted with each other. The scion was tight with a plastic tape. Two scions were employed for each seedling to ensure the success
of inoculation. Each graft was covered with a plastic bag to keep moisture and kept out of light with a paper bag. After 3 to 4 weeks, bags were removed.

### 3.2.3 Confirmation of inoculation

Nested PCR were used to confirm the successful transmission of X-disease phytoplasma from the scion to the rootstock based the method of Guo et al. (2000). The DNA was extracted from leaves, main veins, and roots separately based on the method described in 3.4.1. Tissue samples were collected every week beginning from the second week after grafting and ending in the $8^{\text {th }}$ week.

Two pairs of PCR primers were used:
(1) Universal primer:

R16 F2: 5'—ACGACTGCTGCTAAGACTGG—3'

R16 R2: 5'-TGACGGGCGGTGTGTACAAACCCCG—3'
(2) X-disease phytoplasma-specific primer:

R16 (III) F2: 5'—AAGAGTGGAAAAACTCCC—3'
R16 (III) R1: 5'-TCCGAACTGAGATTGA-3'
Each PCR reaction consisted of 20 ng of DNA, $1.5 \mathrm{mM} \mathrm{MgCl}_{2}, 10 \times$ buffer, $200 \mu \mathrm{M}$ dNTP, 0.2 pM each primer, and 0.125 U Taq DNA polymerase in a final volume of $25 \mu \mathrm{l}$. The amplification conditions consisted of denaturing for 1 min at $94^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ( 2 min for the first cycle), annealing for 3 min at $46^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and extension for 3 min at $72^{\circ} \mathrm{C}(10 \mathrm{~min}$ for the final cycle) for 35 cycles. The product of the first PCR was diluted 25 -fold with distilled water, and $1 \mu 1$ of the diluted solution was used as template DNA for the second PCR with the same amplification conditions. The product of the second PCR (10 $\mu \mathrm{l})$ was examined by electrophoresis through a
$1 \%$ agarose gel and visualized under UV light after staining in the $0.5 \mu \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{ml}$ ethidium bromide solution. Gel images were captured using software "Alphalmager". Chokecherry seedlings were graft-inoculated again if unsuccessful inoculation occurred based on the result of nested PCR.

### 3.3 Screening of X-disease resistance

X-disease resistance for population $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times$ a was evaluated in 2008, 2009, 2010, and 2011. Screening of X-disease resistance for populations $C_{L} \times c$ and $C_{L} \times d$ were performed in 2010 and 2011. X-disease severity was rated at a scale of $0-5$ based on the X-disease symptom and tree vigor including discolored leaves (usually red), stunted foliage and shoots, and reduced plant vigor (length of current year shoots): $0=$ whole plant died; $1=$ leaves were discolored, most shoots and leaves were very stunted, and very low growth vigor; 2 =leaves were discolored, most shoots and leaves were stunted, and low growth vigor; 3 =leaves were discolored, most shoots and leaves were moderately stunted, moderate growth vigor; $4=$ all or part of tree with slight symptoms, high growth vigor; and $5=$ no symptoms, high growth vigor.

### 3.4 Construction of genetic linkage maps

### 3.4.1 Genomic DNA extraction

Genomic DNA was extracted following the method developed for woody plants in Dr. Dai's lab in the Department of Plant Sciences at North Dakota State University in Fargo, ND. In brief, fresh leaf or root tissue (100-200 mg ) was ground in the presence of liquid nitrogen with a mortar and pestle and transferred to a 1.5 ml Eppendorf tube. Pre-heated $\left(600 \mu 1,65^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ extraction buffer that contained $2 \% \mathrm{CTAB}, 0.1 \mathrm{M}$ Tris-HCl ( pH 8.0 ), 20 mM EDTA ( pH 8.0 ), 1.4 M NaOH , and $20 \mathrm{mM} \beta$-mercaptoethanol (added just before use) and 10 mg PVP (Polyphenolpyrollidine) were added to each tube. The tube was incubated at $65^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 60 min
and shaken every 10 min . After incubation, $600 \mu \mathrm{l} 24: 1$ solution of chloroform: isoamyl alcohol was added, mixed gently, and centrifuged at 6000 rpm for 15 min at room temperature. The top aqueous phase (about $600 \mu \mathrm{l}$ ) was transferred to a new 1.5 ml Eppendorf tube and emulsified again with $600 \mu 1$ of $24: 1$ solution of chloroform: isoamyl alcohol followed by another 15 min of centrifugation at 6000 rpm . The upper phase was transferred to a new 1.5 ml Eppendorf tube and $1 / 10$ volume of 5 M NaCl and 2 volumes of cold $95 \%$ ethanol were added. The tube was placed in a freezer $\left(-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C},>2 \mathrm{~h}\right)$ for DNA precipitation. Precipitated DNA was collected by centrifugation at 12000 rpm for 15 min at room temperature. The pelleted DNA was washed with $70 \%$ ethanol in a slow moving shaker for 3-5 h. After another 5 min centrifugation at 12000 rpm , the pellet was washed with cold $70 \%$ ethanol and dried at room temperature before being dissolved in $600 \mu \mathrm{l}$ TE buffer. To remove contaminated RNA and proteins, DNA was digested with $6 \mu \mathrm{l}$ of RNase A ( $10 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{ml}$ ) for 60 min and then $6 \mu \mathrm{l}$ of Proteinase $\mathrm{K}(1 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{ml})$ for another 15 min at $37^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The treated DNA was purified using the same volume of $1: 1$ solution of chloroform: phenol and then pure chloroform. At last, the DNA was precipitated with 1/10 volume of 5 M NaCl and 2 volumes of $95 \%$ ethanol in $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for $>2 \mathrm{~h}$ and then collected by centrifugation at 12000 rpm for 15 min at room temperature. The DNA pellet was rinsed with $70 \%$ ethanol, dried, and dissolved in 100 ml of TE buffer. The DNA concentration was determined using NanoDrop ND-1000 Spectrophotometer (Thermo Fisher Scientific Inc.) and stored in a refrigerator $\left(4^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ until use.
3.4.2 SSR analysis

### 3.4.2.1 Primers

Primers used in this research came from: 1) other Prunus species; 2) designed based on the chokecherry genome sequences.

### 3.4.2.1.1 Primers from other Prunus species

A total of 108 pairs of SSR primers were obtained from six Prunus species posted on http://www.bioinfo.wsu.edu/gdr/, the Genome Database for Rosaceae (GDR) website. A total of 45 SSR primers were generated from peach ( $P$. persica); 20 from sweet cherry ( $P$. avium); 15 from Japanese plum ( $P$. salicina); 11 from apricot ( $P$. armeniaca); 15 from almond $(P$. amygdalus); and 2 from sour cherry ( $P$. cerasus).
3.4.2.1.2 Primers from chokecherry genome sequence

Approximately $20 \mu \mathrm{~g}$ of genomic DNA extracted following the method described in 3.4.1 from chokecherry roots was sent to the Center for Genetic, Proteomic, and Bioinformatic Research at University of Hawaii-Manoa for library preparation and sequencing using the 454 Genome Sequencer FLX Titanium (Roche Applied Science) following emulsion polymerase chain reaction (emPCR). Newbler was used to analyze the sequencer-generated SFF data and assemble the reads into contigs in FASTA format files via a command line (runAssembly), which was kindly provided by Dr. Zheng Jin Tu at the Supercomputing Institute for Advanced Computational Research at the University of Minnesota. All contigs or sequences longer than 100 bp were searched for microsatellites using the software SSRIT (Simple Sequence Repeat Identification Tool) available at www.gramene.org/db/markers/ssrtool. The minimum number of repeat motifs to be considered microsatellites was 12 repeats for a mononucleotide motif and
more than five repeats for the $2-5 \mathrm{bp}$-nucleotide motifs. Primers were then designed using the online software Primer3 (http://frodo.wi.mit.edu/primer3/).

### 3.4.2.2 PCR amplification

An $18 \mu 1$ sample of PCR reaction consisted of 60 ng of template DNA, 2.0 mM MgCl 2 , $10 \times$ buffer, $200 \mu \mathrm{M} \mathrm{dNTP}, 0.2 \mathrm{pmol}$ of each primer, and 0.125 U Taq DNA polymerase. The amplification was carried out under the condition of denaturing for 30 seconds at $94{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}(5 \mathrm{~min}$ for the first cycle), annealing for 30 seconds at the temperature ranged from $56^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $61^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and extension for 30 seconds at $72{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ( 7 min for the final cycle) for 35 cycles. The PCRs were performed on Programmable Thermal Controller PTC-100 ${ }^{\mathrm{TM}}$ and Applied Biosystems 2720 Thermal Cycler.

### 3.4.2.3 Gel electrophoresis

Electrophoresis was carried out through two analysis systems. The products amplified by primers developed from other Prunus species were examined on non-denaturing 6\% polyacrylamide gels in $1 \times \mathrm{TBE}$ at 60 voltage $(\mathrm{V})$ for 1 h . Gels were then stained using $0.001 \%$ GelRed (Biotium, Inc., Hayward, CA) for 20 min and scanned using a Typhoon 9410 variable mode imager (GE Healthcare, Inc. Waukesha, WI). PCR products amplified using chokecherry primers were separated in a non-denaturing $6 \%$ polyacrylamide gel (29:1 acrylamide:bis, J.T. Baker, Mallinckrodt Baker, Inc. NJ). The gel was prepared as follows. A mixture of $8.5 \mathrm{ml} 10 \times$ TBE buffer, 25.5 ml acrylamide (29:1), $136 \mathrm{ml} \mathrm{ddH} \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 0.12 \mathrm{mg}$ APS (Ammonium Persulfate), and $130 \mu \mathrm{l}$ TEMED (Tetramethylenediamine) was poured in between two glass plates for polymerization about 50 min and then pre-ran at 350 V in $0.5 \times \mathrm{TBE}$ buffer for 1 h so that the ethidium bromide can migrate from the buffer into the gel. Samples of PCR products were
loaded into the gel and ran at 250 V for 3 h . The gel was visualized under UV lights and images were captured using software "Alphalmager".

### 3.4.3 Scoring, $\chi^{2}$ analysis and map construction

The polymorphic bands were scored for the absence or presence in the mapping populations. Only informative markers that qualified to be SDRFs (Single Dose Restriction Fragments) at the 5\% level were included in this research. It included the fragments presented in one or both parents [(+--- $\times----),(----\times+---)$, or (+--- $\times+---)]$ with segregation ratio of 1:1, 1:1, or 3:1, respectively] (Canli, 2004).

TetraploidMap and JoinMap software programs were used for construction of chokecherry genetic linkage maps. For the maps constructed using TetraploidMap, genotypes of progenies were scored as 1,0 , and 9 for present, absent, and missed band. The function "Cluster" was used to create linkage groups and "16" was used based on the chromosome number of chokecherry. In each homologous linkage group, marker orders were calculated by combining a two-point linkage analysis with initial-run and Ripple ordering. Linkage phase of markers were considered when LOD (logarithom of odds) scores were larger than 2 (Luo et al., 2001).

The code "CP" was used as the population code when using JoinMap version 4.0 (Stam, 1993) to construct genetic linkage maps. Genotypes of progenies were coded as "ll" and "lm" for the loci heterozygous in the first parent and "nn" and "np" for the loci heterozygous in the second parent. Linked loci were grouped if LOD (logarithom of odds) values were larger than 3. Regression mapping algorithm was used for marker order determination, while map distances were calculated using "Kosambi" map function. Each population was examined separately and maps for the common parent of three populations $\left(\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}}\right)$ were merged according to the common
markers shared by two or three maps. To merge the linkage groups, "Combine Groups for Map Integration" function was applied and the map function was changed to be "Haldane's" map function with default parameters.

All linkage maps were drawn by the MapChart 2.2 program (Voorrips, 2002).

### 3.5 Identification of markers linked to X -disease

Bulked segregant analysis (BSA) was performed on the population of $C_{L} \times$ a because a stable phenotyping result was drawn from four years observations of X-disease resistance. Two resistant bulks and four susceptible bulks were developed by pooling the DNA from ten X disease resistant (rated as 5) or susceptible (rated as 1 or 2) individuals into each bulk. All SSR primers were used to screen the parents $\left(\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}}\right.$ and a) and bulks. PCR was performed under the same condition as the one for primer analysis described in 3.4.2.2. Amplified products were separated in a non-denaturing 6\% polyacrylamide gel and visualized under UV light. Gel images were captured using software "Alphalmager".

At the same time, an analysis for identification of the markers linked to X-disease resistance was performed using the software TetraploidMap using "Marker" function following the software instruction (Luo et al., 2001). Kruskal-Wallis test and ANOVA test were performed for marker identification and both of them are significant with $\mathrm{p}<0.05$.

## 4. Results

### 4.1 Development of mapping populations

Hybrid fruits were collected in August when fruits completely matured. Fruits were depulped, dried, and stored in a sealed bottle in a $4{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ refrigerator. Seeds were germinated in the greenhouse after stratification. A total of 101, 177, and 82 hybrid seedlings were obtained from
crosses of $C_{L} \times a, C_{L} \times c$ (or $c \times C_{L}$ ), and $C_{L} \times d$, respectively. All seedlings were grown in the greenhouse until they were graft-inoculated with X-disease pathogen, then moved to outside of the greenhouse for the remaining growing season.

### 4.2 Genotyping of the populations using SSR analysis

A total of 108 pairs of primers developed from other Prunus species were tested in chokecherry (Table 2.1). Of which, $93(86.1 \%)$ pairs had amplification products. Primers that produced polymorphic bands between parents with $1: 1$ segregating ratio in progenies and the primers had the same band pattern in both parents with 3:1 segregating ratio in progenies were selected to screen all three populations. As a result, 73 of 93 primers ( $78.5 \%$ ) were detected to be qualified for map construction (Table 2.2). A total 246 SSR primers were developed from chokecherry genome sequences (for details, see Chapter 3, 4.1 and 4.2). Of which, 212 primers had PCR products and amplifiable in chokecherry population. Markers amplified from 116 chokecherry primers were qualified to be SDRF and have been mapped in the three populations (Table 2.3). In summary, a total of 354 primers were tested and 189 primers produced markers for map construction in which 134, 134, and 109 primers amplified polymorphic bands that led to identification of 232, 240, and 195 SSR marker loci for $C_{L} \times a, C_{L} \times c$, and $C_{L} \times d$ populations, respectively (Table 2.2 and 2.3). An average of 1.7, 1.8, and 1.8 loci per primer set was identified in the three populations, respectively.

Differences in the band patterns were observed between different parent combinations among different populations (Fig. 2.1).


Fig. 2.1. A gel image of chokecherry primer screening. $M=100 \mathrm{bp}$ ladder; $1=C_{L} ; 2=a ; 3=c ; 4=$ d; 5-8 $=$ individuals in population $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}$.

Table 2.1. SSR primers used for map construction in chokecherry.

| Source species | Primer name | Tested | Amplified | Mapped | $\begin{aligned} & \text { \% on } \\ & \text { map } \end{aligned}$ | Reference |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Peach | BPPCT | 41 | 32 | 30 | 71 | Dirlewanger et al., 2002 |
|  | pchgms | 3 | 3 | 3 | 100 | Sosinski et al., 2000 |
| Sweet cherry | UCD-CH | 15 | 15 | 12 | 80 | Struss et al., 2003 |
|  | PS | 4 | 3 | 3 | 75 | Downey and Iezzoni, 2000; Joobeur et al., 2000 |
|  | PMS | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | Cantini et al., 2001 |
| Sour cherry | PceGA | 2 | 2 | 2 | 100 | Cantini et al., 2001 |
|  | [AB] | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | Downey and Iezzoni, 2000 |
| Plum | CPSCT | 15 | 14 | 10 | 67 | Mnejja et al., 2004 |
| Apricot | Pac | 9 | 7 | 3 | 33 | Decroocq et al., 2003 |
|  | aprigms | 2 | 2 | 1 | 50 | Howad et al., 2005 |
| Almond | CPDCT | 8 | 8 | 3 | 50 | Mnejja et al., 2005 |
|  | UDA | 7 | 5 | 5 | 71 | Testolin et al., 2004 |
| Chokecherry | C | 246 | 212 | 116 | 45 |  |
| Total |  | 354 | 305 | 189 |  |  |

Table 2.2. Information for SSR primers from other Prunus species that produced polymorphic bands in chokecherry.

| Source species | Primer name | Sequences 5' -3' | Annealing temperature | Polymorphism in three populations |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Prunus persica | BPPCT001 | AATTCCCAAAGGATGTGTATGAG CAGGTGAATGAGCCAAAGC | $57^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$ |
|  | BPPCT002 | TCGACAGCTTGATCTTGACC CAATGCCTACGGAGATAAAAGAC | $57^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$ |
|  | BPPCT005 | GCTAGCAGGGCACTTGATC ACGCGTGTACGGTGGAT | $57^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $C_{L} \times a, C_{L} \times c, C_{L} \times d$ |
|  | BPPCT006 | GCTTGTGGCATGGAAGC CCCTGTTTCTCATAGAACTCACAT | $57^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$ |
|  | BPPCT007 | TCATTGCTCGTCATCAGC CAGATTTCTGAAGTTAGCGGTA | $57^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}$ |
|  | BPPCT008 | ATGGTGTGTATGGACATGATGA CCTCAACCTAAGACACCTTCACT | $57^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$ |
|  | BPPCT009 | ATTCGGGTCGAACTCCCT <br> ACGAGCACTAGAGTAACCCTCTC | $57^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$ |
|  | ВРРСТ010 | AAAGCACAGCCCATAATGC GTACTGTTACTGCTGGGAATGC | $57^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$ |
|  | BPPCT012 | ACTTCCATTGTCAGGCATCA GGAGCAACGATGGAGTGC | $57^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}$ |
|  | BPPCT013 | ACCCACAAATCAAGCATATCC AGCTTCAGCCACCAAGC | $57^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$ |
|  | BPPCT014 | TTGTCTGCCTCTCATCTTAACC CATCGCAGAGAACTGAGAGC | $57^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}$ |
|  | BPPCT015 | ATGGAAGGGAAGAGAAATCG GTCATCTCAGTCAACTTTTCCG | $57^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}$ |
|  | BPPCT016 | GATTGAGAGATTGGGCTGC GAGGATTCTCATGATTTGTGC | $57^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$ |

Table 2.2. Continued.

| Source species | Primer name | Sequences 5' -3' | Annealing temperature | Polymorphism in three populations |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Prunus persica | BPPCT017 | TTAAGAGTTTGTGATGGGAACC AAGCATAATTTAGCATAACCAAGC | $57^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}$ |
|  | ВРРСТ018 | CTCAACTGCTGTCCTCACTTC CATGTCTGATCCTAACCCCA | $57^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$ |
|  | BPPCT019 | TGATACCACCATCCAATCTAGC TTGCTGGGACATGGTCAG | $57^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$ |
|  | BPPCT021 | TGCATGAGAAACTTGTGGC CCAAGAGCCTGACAAAGC | $57^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$ |
|  | BPPCT024 | GAGGAATGTGCCTCTTCTGG CTCCCGTACGCGTTTACC | $57^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$ |
|  | BPPCT025 | TCCTGCGTAGAAGAAGGTAGC CGACATAAAGTCCAAATGGC | $57^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}$ |
|  | BPPCT026 | ATACCTTTGCCACTTGCG TGAGTTGGAAGAAAACGTAACA | $57^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$ |
|  | BPPCT027 | CTCTCAAGCATCATGGGC <br> TGTTGCCCGGTTGTAATATC | $57^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$ |
|  | BPPCT028 | TCAAGTTAGCTGAGGATCGC GAGCTTGCCTATGAGAAGACC | $57^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$ |
|  | BPPCT030 | AATTGTACTTGCCAATGCTATGA CTGCCTTCTGCTCACACC | $57^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$ |
|  | BPPCT031 | CTGGGGAGAAGAAGTGGC GCTTTCATGCCACCTCTCTA | $57^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$ |
|  | BPPCT032 | TTAAGCCACAACATCCATGAT AATGGTCTAAGGAGCACACG | $57^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$ |
|  | BPPCT036 | AAGCAAAGTCCATAAAAACGC GGACGAAGACGCTCCATT | $57^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}$ |

Table 2.2. Continued.


Table 2.2. Continued.

N

| Source species | Primer name | Sequences 5' ${ }^{\prime \prime}$ | Annealing temperature | Polymorphism in three populations |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Prunus avium | UCD-CH16 | ATCACAAGGCAGACTGGTCC CTTAAACTTCAACAAGTTCAGG | $52^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}$ |
|  | UCD-CH17 | TGGACTTCACTCATTTCAGAGA ACTGCAGAGAATTTCCACAACCA | $52^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}$ |
|  | UCD-CH19 | GTACAACCGTGTTAACAGCCTG ACCTGCACTACATAAGCATTGG | $52^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}$, |
|  | UCD-CH21 | TTGTTGACCATCGAATATGAAG GAAGGTACATGGCGTGCC | $52^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}$, |
|  | UCD-CH31 | TCCGCTTCTCTGTGAGTGTG CGATAGTTTCCTTCCCAGACC | $52^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}$, |
|  | UCD-CH39 | CACTGTCTCCCAGGTTAAACTC CCTGAGCTTTTGACACATGC | $52^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$ |
|  | PS7a2 | CAGGGAAATAGATAAGATG TCTAATGGTGGTGTTCATT | $57^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}$ |
|  | PS08E08 | CCCAATGAACAACTGCAT <br> CATATCAATCACTGGGATG | $57^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}$, |
|  | PS12A02 | GCCACCAATGGTTCTTCC <br> AGCACCAGATGCACCTGA | $57^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}$ |
|  | PMS67 | AGTCTCTCACAGTCAGTTTCT <br> TTAACTTAACCССТСТСССТСС | $57^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}$ |
| Prunus cerasus | PceGA34 | GAACATGTGGTGTGCTGGTT TCCACTAGGAGGTGCAAATG | $57^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}$, |
|  | PceGA59 | AGAACCAAAAGAACGCTAAAATC CCTAAAATGAACCCCTCTACAAAT | $57^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$ |
| Prunus salicina | CPSCT002 | CATGTGCCTCAATGCATCTT CGGCCCACAAAATTGAACTA | $62^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}$ |

Table 2.2. Continued.

| Source species | Primer name | Sequences 5' -3' | Annealing temperature | Polymorphism in three populations |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Prunus salicina | CPSCT004 | GCTCTGAAGCTCTGCATTGA | $62^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$ |
|  |  | TTTGAAATGGCTATGGAGTACG |  |  |
|  | CPSCT006 | ACAAAACCAAGCACCGTCTC | $62^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$ |
|  | CPSCT007 | GTGGCCGGACGAGAGAAC CGATCGAATGAAGCTCAGTG | $62^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}$, |
|  | CPSCT010 | TTGGGTAAATACTTTATCATTTCC TCCCTGAATAAGGGTTGTGC | $62^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$ |
|  | CPSCT011 | ATTTGGGTTTGCGACTCAAG ACTCATCCCTTGCCCTTTCT | $62^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$ |
|  | CPSCT012 | ACGGGAGACTTTCCCAGAAG CTTCTCGTTTCCTCCCTCCT | $62^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}$ |
|  | CPSCT018 | AGGACATGTGGTCCAACCTC GGGTTCCCCGTTACTTTCAT | $62^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$ |
|  | CPSCT021 | GCCACTTCGGCTAAAAGAGA TCCATATCTCCTCCTGCTTGA | $62^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}$ |
|  | CPSCT022 | TGTCTGCCTCTCATCTTAACCA TTCTTGAGCAGCCCATCTTCT | $62^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}$, |
| Prunus armeniaca | PacA10 | TGAGCATAATTGGGGCAG GCCAGAGAAGCCATTTCAGT | $57^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$ |
|  | PacB35 | ATTGCGATTTCGGTCTGTT CCATCCCAAATTGCTTACTT | $57^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$ |
|  | PacC13 | GCTTGCTGCTCATCATTTAC <br> AATAACAACCATATTGGAGTATTTAC | $57^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}$ |
|  | aprigms 18 | TCTGAGTTCAGTGGGTAGCA ACAGAATGTGCGTTGCTTTA | $58^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$ |

Table 2.2. Continued.


Table 2.3. Information for chokecherry SSR primers that produced polymorphic bands in chokecherry.

| Primer name | Motif | No. of repeat | Product size | Primer sequence (5'-3') | Polymorphism in three <br> populations |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| C162 | ga | 6 | 226 | GGTTGTGGTGGTGAGAGGTA <br> TCAGCTGGATTAATGGCTCT | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}$ |
| C324 | tta | 5 | 293 | TTTATGGTTCCCAGGCAGTA <br> TAATAGCCGTTGTCGAGGTC | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}$ |
| C525 | ct | 5 | 205 | CACCGTGTCACTGTACCAAG <br> CGGAGGATCTGAGTGAGAGA <br> CCTCTTTCTCTGCCTCAAAA | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}$ |
| C629 | ctt | 5 | 262 | GTTTCTGGTGCTTGTCTGCT | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$ |

Table 2.3. Continued.

| Primer name | Motif | No. of repeat | Product size | Primer sequence (5'-3') | Polymorphism in three <br> populations |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| C2103 | tc | 6 | 133 | CATTGCATGGTCTCTCAGTG <br> AATCCTCTTTCCCATTCGAC <br> AAGGGCATTTTGGGTATTTC | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$ |
| C2109 | ct | 6 | 201 | 202 | ACGAGCCGGTTCTTTAGG <br> GTTTTGTGGTATGGCAGGAC <br> TGCCGTAAATTTTGTGTGTG |
| C2175 | ta | 6 | 339 | ATTGGATGCATGGGGTTAT <br> CCATCAACTCTGGCTCCTAA | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$ |
| C2556 | ta | 5 | 246 | TGCTTGATTCGAACTTCCAT <br> CGCTATATATACTCACATCCAGGTC | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a} \times \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$ |

Table 2.3. Continued.

| Primer name | Motif | No. of repeat | Product size | Primer sequence ( $5^{\prime}-3^{\prime}$ ) | Polymorphism in three populations |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C3977 | ga | 9 | 360 | CGAATCGTTCAACACCTACC | $C_{L} \times a$ |
|  |  |  |  | CAGTTTTAGTAACTGATTCTCTCTCTC |  |
| C4056 | ta | 6 | 161 | TTGGGTTTCCGAATTTACTG | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}$ |
|  |  |  |  | GAAAACCCAAGCTTCCAAAC |  |
| C4136 | gt | 6 | 332 | GAACCTATGGGCTTATTTCCA | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$ |
|  |  |  |  | CCATTGCCATTTCATCTTTT |  |
| C4230 | tc | 5 | 244 | TCGTTTTGAAAGCTAAATCCTC | $C_{L} \times a, C_{L} \times \mathrm{c}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$ |
|  |  |  |  | ACCGTTTGTTTTTCGCTAGG |  |
| C4274-3 | ag | 6 | 274 | ATCCCCTTTGTGATCACCTT | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}$ |
|  |  |  |  | TTGAGTTGCCATGTTAGCTG |  |
| C4375 | ggt | 6 | 232 | GGAGGTTAAGGAGGAGTTGG | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$ |
|  |  |  |  | TAAAAGCAGTGGCCTTTTCA |  |
| C4399 | ct | 5 | 221 | CTTTTAAAAACGCGGTCCTT | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$ |
|  |  |  |  | GCATGTGAGATTAGGGCTTG |  |
| C4402 | tc | 5 | 204 | CAACACACACCATTCCAGAG | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}$ |
|  |  |  |  | GAGCTGAGCTTTTCACAGGT |  |
| C4407 | ta | 6 | 392 | ATCAAAGGATACGCACCTCA | $C_{L} \times a, C_{L} \times c, C_{L} \times d$ |
|  |  |  |  | CAACGTCGTCCAAAATAACC |  |
| C4441 | gt | 6 | 378 | GGAAACGCTGAGACAGTCAT | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$ |
|  |  |  |  | AGGCAACGAAGAACTCCAA |  |
| C4846 | ca | 6 | 334 | GGACAATGGAGCAATCTGAC | $C_{L} \times \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$ |
|  |  |  |  | GGGTTTGTGTTCTTGTTGGA |  |
| C4882 | ag | 5 | 350 | AGCCCTACTTATCAGAGCAATG | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}$ |
|  |  |  |  | TCCAGTTTTCGTGTAATGTTTTT |  |

Table 2.3. Continued.

| Primer name | Motif | No. of repeat | Product size | Primer sequence ( $5^{\prime}-3^{\prime}$ ) | Polymorphism in three populations |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C4940 | ag | 9 | 320 | GGAGGAAGAGTCATCGCATA | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$ |
|  |  |  |  | TTAACCCGTTAAGCTCATGG |  |
| C5120 | acaa | 5 | 162 | AAGAATTCCTGCAAAGAGCA | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}$ |
|  |  |  |  | CAAAGTGTGGGCTTTTGTTC |  |
| C5595-1 | ct | 5 | 269 | CAACCCTAAACCCAAATCCT | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$ |
|  |  |  |  | GAGATCGAGGTCGTTTTGAG |  |
| C5595-2 | tc | 5 | 178 | CAACCCTAAACCCAAATCCT | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$ |
|  |  |  |  | CGACACAGAGAGGGAGAGAG |  |
| C5678 | ta | 5 | 274 | TTATGAGTGGGAGGGTCGTA | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}$ |
|  |  |  |  | CCCAAACACTTTTCAATGCT |  |
| C5753 | at | 5 | 241 | CTTCCTCCTCATGCACAATC | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$ |
|  |  |  |  | GGCGTAAAGCAAGGGTTAAT |  |
| C5900 | ga | 7 | 216 | TTGGAATTTTGGATATGGTTTC | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$ |
|  |  |  |  | GATGGATGGCTGAGATTCAC |  |
| C5948-1 | ct | 5 | 297 | AAACCGGACTTtCTCTCTCC | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$ |
|  |  |  |  | CAGAAACAGCAAGAGCATGA |  |
| C6099 | tg | 5 | 259 | ACGCTTCTGATCCACACTTC | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}$ |
|  |  |  |  | CCCAGAATCAATTCCAGATG |  |
| C6100 | ta | 7 | 291 | CTGCGTGAGAAAAGAGGAAG | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$ |
|  |  |  |  | ATTCGTACATCACGCAACAG |  |
| C6156 | tc | 5 | 397 | GGTTGCTCTAGGCACATGAC | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$ |
|  |  |  |  | CCAATCTTTGATGCCATAGG |  |
| C6188 | ta | 5 | 362 | CGCACAACCTCTCAACACTT | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}$ |
|  |  |  |  | AAATCTTCCTCCCGTAGTTTAGA |  |
| C6255 | tg | 5 | 236 | TGAAATGCATGCACCTAATC | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$ |
|  |  |  |  | TGAAATCATTGGTGTTGGTCT |  |

Table 2.3. Continued.

| Primer name | Motif | No. of repeat | Product size | Primer sequence ( $5^{\prime}-3{ }^{\prime}$ ) | Polymorphism in three populations |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C6256-1 | ag | 5 | 265 | AGATTGTTCAGTGGGATTGC | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$ |
|  |  |  |  | CCCAGATCAAAACACACACA |  |
| C6256-2 | $\operatorname{tg}$ | 6 | 341 | ATTTGGAGGGAGAAATTTGG | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$ |
|  |  |  |  | CTAAATGGGGGCCTTCTCT |  |
| C6292 | caact | 5 | 286 | ACAGACTGCAAGGGGAAAGA | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$ |
|  |  |  |  | AAGCCTTGGATTGCTTGTGT |  |
| C6293 | gt | 5 | 248 | CTGCCATTCCTGTAGCCATA | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$ |
|  |  |  |  | TCCAGGTTTTGTTTTGTTGTCA |  |
| C6363 | aga | 5 | 208 | TCAGCCATAATTGTACAGAATAGTTT | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}$ |
|  |  |  |  | T |  |
|  |  |  |  | TTGTTGGCTGCATTCTCATC |  |
| C6387 | ga | 5 | 297 | CCATGATAGAGAAACCATCAGGA | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$ |
|  |  |  |  | CAGCCTAGTGCCTCTTCCAC |  |
| C6434 | tca | 6 | 322 | CATGGACTCCACCAAGAGGT | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$ |
|  |  |  |  | CCACTGAATTGGGAGACCCTA |  |
| C6669 | ct | 6 | 201 | CCTGCGACAAAATACCCAAA | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}$ |
|  |  |  |  | GCGACTTAGGTGGGTCTGAA |  |
| C6740 | ta | 5 | 299 | CAGTGCAGTGGCGATATAGG | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$ |
|  |  |  |  | AGGGGGATATGATGGTGATG |  |
| C6797 | ca | 5 | 356 | GATCTGCATCATCTGAAACTGC | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}$ |
|  |  |  |  | GCCACAGGAGCAAAAGTCTC |  |
| C6957 | ga | 5 | 193 | AAATCTGGCCAAGAGCACAG | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$ |
|  |  |  |  | TGACCATCGAGTTGGCATAA |  |
| C7106 | tggtt | 5 | 151 | ATGCCTAAACAAGCCGAACC | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$ |
|  |  |  |  | CGATTTGACCCTCAAACCAC |  |
| C7247 | tc | 9 | 278 | GCGTCTTTTTATTGGGGTCA | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$ |
|  |  |  |  | GCCTCGAGCAATTGTCTTCT |  |

Table 2.3. Continued.

| Primer name | Motif | No. of repeat | Product size | Primer sequence (5'-3') | Polymorphism in <br> three populations |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| C7319 | ta | 5 | 308 | CATTTGGAAGAACAAGCATTATAC <br> AACTCACAAGGGGGTGGTTT | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$ |
| C7533 | ct | 5 | 198 | ACGATGATTCCATCGAAAGC <br> TCAGCGATGAGAAAGGGAGT <br> TCCTCATCACAATCGAACCA | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$ |
| C7642 | ga | 5 | 178 | 173 | GCCCTTGGCTCTCTCTACCT <br> GTAACGCATCATGGGCAAG <br> GCCAGACATGAAAGGCAAAT |

Table 2.3. Continued.

| Primer name | Motif | No. of repeat | Product size | Primer sequence ( $5^{\prime}-3^{\prime}$ ) | Polymorphism in three populations |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C8812 | tc | 12 | 297 | TGCCAACTACTGGAATCTTGC | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$ |
|  |  |  |  | AAGATGTTGGCGGTCTTGAG |  |
| C9108 | $\operatorname{tg}$ | 5 | 182 | GGGATCACCAAGAGGACGTA | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$ |
|  |  |  |  | AAGGGAAGAAGCGTGTGTTG |  |
| C9267 | ga | 16 | 209 | GGGGTGGGATAAGTCTTGGA | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$ |
|  |  |  |  | ССТСАСССАССТСТСТСТСА |  |
| C9480 | at | 6 | 283 | GCAACTATTCTCAATCCATTCCA | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}$ |
|  |  |  |  | CCCGGTTGACCAATATGACT |  |
| C9500 | aag | 6 | 395 | ACCAATCACAGCATCAACGA | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$ |
|  |  |  |  | CTTGCTCGAGAGGCTTCTGT |  |
| C9559 | ag | 5 | 150 | AAATGGTTTGCGAGGTCAAC | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}$ |
|  |  |  |  | AAGAAGCGCGCATTTTGAA |  |
| C9600 | tg | 5 | 233 | CTGGAGATGAGGGAGCACAT | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$ |
|  |  |  |  | TGGGTGAAGTTGATGGTTCA |  |
| C9657 | ga | 5 | 287 | CGGGTATTTTGGGAAGATGA | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}$, |
|  |  |  |  | GGGCTTCTTAGGGTTCGAGA |  |
| C9736 | ga | 5 | 214 | GGTCACGTAAACTGGGGAGA | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$ |
|  |  |  |  | TCTCTCTGTCTCTCTCAACACGA |  |
| C9746 | ac | 5 | 285 | TCGTTGTAATGGCAAGTGGA | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$ |
|  |  |  |  | GGACGTCCTGCTCTGAGAAT |  |
| C9824 | ag | 6 | 293 | AATGGATAGGGCACGTCAAG | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$ |
|  |  |  |  | СТСТСТСТTСССТССGGTTT |  |
| C9912 | at | 5 | 185 | ATGTGTTGGCAATTGGGTTT | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}$ |
|  |  |  |  | CCACAACCCACTCACTTTCC |  |
| C9976 | gaa | 5 | 205 | AAAATGCCAAAAGTCCGATG | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}$ |
|  |  |  |  | TGACATGCTCATCGCTTACC |  |

Table 2.3. Continued.

| Primer name | Motif | No. of repeat | Product size | Primer sequence ( $5^{\prime}-3{ }^{\prime}$ ) | Polymorphism in three populations |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C10367 | ga | 5 | 166 | GCGGTACAAGCTTCTTCTTCTT | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$ |
|  |  |  |  | TGGGTTGATGTCATGTCAGG |  |
| C10404 | cca | 5 | 158 | TCGGTGCAACATAGACCTCA | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$ |
|  |  |  |  | GTAACTGGCGGGTTGTGTTT |  |
| C10447-2 | ga | 9 | 281 | TGGGGTTACCTTGAGATTGC | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}$ |
|  |  |  |  | ACCCCAAAATCTCAGCCTCT |  |
| C10542 | tct | 6 | 208 | TCATCATGGGCTTCAGATCA | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$ |
|  |  |  |  | CCTCCTCTCACGAGCCTGTA |  |
| C10685 | gag | 5 | 285 | TCCGATATCCCAACATCCAT | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$ |
|  |  |  |  | GTGGCTTCCACAGTTGGAGT |  |
| C10694 | ggt | 5 | 220 | CTCAAAATTGTTGGCTGCAA | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}$ |
|  |  |  |  | CGTGTATGCAACGTTCTCGT |  |
| C11107 | ga | 5 | 215 | ATCTGGCCAAGAGCACAAAG | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}$ |
|  |  |  |  | CATCTTGAGCTCTCCCACAA |  |
| C11197 | $\operatorname{tg} \mathrm{a}$ | 5 | 347 | CAGAACCGTTGGAGTTGGTT | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$ |
|  |  |  |  | ACAACTGGGCACATTTGACA |  |
| C11377 | cac | 6 | 210 | ACCACGTCATCAAAACCAC | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$ |
|  |  |  |  | TCAGATGAGAGGCAATCACG |  |
| C11508 | tc | 7 | 201 | TGCACACTTCTTGAGTCTTCG | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$ |
|  |  |  |  | CTATGCGGGGCTCGAAAG |  |
| C11610 | ac | 9 | 216 | GGGACTTGCACACCTTCACT | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}$ |
|  |  |  |  | AGTGGTGCAGTGAGCAGCTA |  |
| C11662 | ta | 5 | 245 | TTGAGAATTTGGTTTCGGTTG | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$ |
|  |  |  |  | AAGCTCACACGCCAAAGAAT |  |
| C11992 | ga | 5 | 271 | CTGACAACAGTGGTCCAAATTC | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$ |
|  |  |  |  | CGGAAATGAAATGGCTTTGT |  |

Table 2.3. Continued.

| Primer name | Motif | No. of repeat | Product size | Primer sequence ( $5^{\prime}-3{ }^{\prime}$ ) | Polymorphism in three populations |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C12352 | ga | 9 | 283 | CACAGGGTTAAGTGGGCAGT | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$ |
|  |  |  |  | AAACCTATCTTTTCACCCACCA |  |
| C12361 | ag | 5 | 255 | GTGAGTTGGCAAGGGAGAGA | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$ |
|  |  |  |  | GGCTTCAACGTAAGCTGCTC |  |
| C12477 | gt | 5 | 245 | CAGGTTGGTTTCGGTTGAGT | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$ |
|  |  |  |  | TCCATTCACACGTTCATTGC |  |
| C12735 | tc | 8 | 268 | CCCGTAAGTTTCCCAAAATTC | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$ |
|  |  |  |  | AGTGATAGATGAAGATGGGTTTTT |  |
| C12916 | at | 5 | 171 | TCCAATCTCAATTTCCGAAC | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$ |
|  |  |  |  | TTGGATTGTTTTCCCTTGGT |  |
| C13401 | ag | 6 | 206 | TGTGAGGTGATTAGATTGCTTGA | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$ |
|  |  |  |  | CCGTCAAGACCTCCGTTAAA |  |
| C13993-1 | ta | 5 | 239 | CAGAACAGGGGGAGGTACAA | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}$ |
|  |  |  |  | GGTCTGTTATGCGGTCGTTT |  |
| C14145 | cct | 5 | 215 | GGCTCCGACTAGCTCCAC | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$ |
|  |  |  |  | ATCAGAGCAACCCCAGGAG |  |
| C14193 | tc | 5 | 208 | ACACGAACCAACCCGTTAAG | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$ |
|  |  |  |  | GGTTGTTGAGAGAGGTTTTTGAA |  |
| C14227 | ac | 5 | 241 | TGTGGTAAGCCTAGCATTTTCC | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}$ |
|  |  |  |  | GAGCAGGTGTGTGTGGAGTG |  |
| C14231 | ag | 7 | 206 | GGCCGGTGATGTTCTATGAT | $C_{L} \times a, C_{L} \times c, C_{L} \times d$ |
|  |  |  |  | ТСТТТТССТСССТТААССТТСС |  |
| C14600 | aga | 5 | 203 | TGAAGTTGTAGGCGTGTCT | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}$ |
|  |  |  |  | TGCTCACATCCAAATTCGTC |  |
| C16053 | cac | 5 | 150 | GATAGAGAGGCTATGGCTCATCA | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}$ |
|  |  |  |  | CATTGGCACCGTCTGATACTT |  |

### 4.3 Construction of genetic linkage maps

### 4.3.1 The $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times$ a linkage map

A total of 134 SSR primers were selected for mapping the population $C_{L} \times a$. As a result, 232 markers were identified in which 169 markers were considered as informative markers that were single dose restriction fragments (SDRFs) (Cali, 2004). Using TetraploidMap, 110 markers were mapped as maternal loci $\left(\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}}\right), 88$ markers were paternal loci $(\mathrm{a})$, and 34 markers were common loci that were represented in both parents. Another five markers were unlinked (3.0\%) and not mapped into any linkage groups. A total of 164 markers (97.0\%) were ordered onto the 16 linkage groups (Fig. 2.2 and 2.3). The total length of the genetic distance for $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}}$ and a were 1379.3 and 1105.8 cM , respectively. The average distance between two markers was 12.5 cM in LGs (Linkage groups) of $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}}$ and 12.6 cM in LGs of a. The number of markers on each linkage group ranged from 3 to 27 and the linkage distance spanned by individual linkage groups from 29.4 cM (LG13) to 294.4 (LG11) in the $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}}$ map. In contrast, the map of parent a had a range of marker number from 3 to 27 and the distance of linkage groups were ranged from 77.9 cM (LG12) to 222.4 cM (LG11). In the map of $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}}, 12$ linkage groups were clustered by markers and four linkage groups were missing: LG4, 6, 7, and 15, in which markers on LG4 and 6 were mapped on the parental map of a. In the map of a, nine linkage groups (LG2, 4, 6, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13 , and 14) were clustered in the map and no marker was mapped on LG1, $3,5,7,8,15$, and 16 , in which LG1, $3,5,8$, and 16 belonged to $C_{L}$ parental LG groups. Linkage group 7 and 15 were missing in both maps (Fig. 2.2 and 2.3) because the two markers in each group belonged to the different parental type. Marker BPPCT018-1 was the single marker clustered on the group 4 of the map $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}}$. There were 32 and 23 gaps that were larger than 15 cM for the parental maps and
the largest gap was found in LG10 $(70.5 \mathrm{cM})$ and LG13 $(105.5 \mathrm{cM})$ on the map of $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}}$ and a, respectively.

By using JoinMap, the genotype data was separated on the basis of their parental genotypes (lm and 11 or nn and np ), two sets of genetic linkage maps were generated (Fig. 2.2 and 2.3). Eighteen groups were clustered and a total of 93 markers were mapped in $C_{L}$ parental map. The total length of the linkage maps were 935.3 cM and the average distance between two markers was 10.1 cM . The number of markers for each group ranged from 2 to 16 , while the length for each group ranged from 16.2 to 97.3 cM . The distance of five linkage groups that contained 2 markers were found to be larger than 32.3 cM . For the map of a, 15 linkage groups were generated. In total, 71 markers were mapped in the linkage groups and the total length was 838.8 cM with an average distance of 11.8 cM between two markers. The number of markers for each group ranged from 2 to 10 and the length for each group ranged from 20.9 to 98.5 cM . Four linkage groups had only 2 markers and the largest distance between the markers was 38 cM . Comparing these two parental maps, 14 markers were shared by both maps. In this case, 153 ( $90.5 \%$ out of 169 SDRFs) markers were included in this map constructed by JoinMap.

### 4.3.2 The $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}$ linkage map

Two hundred and forty markers were identified in the population $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}$. Of which, 150 markers were SDRFs. By using TetraploidMap, 75 and 99 markers were mapped on the maternal $\left(\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}}\right)$ and paternal (c) maps, respectively and 25 markers were identified to be shared by two parental maps and 2 markers remained unlinked (1.3\% in total) (Fig. 2.4 and 2.5). In total, 148 markers $(98.7 \%)$ were mapped onto both parental maps. The total length was 1237.2 cM for $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}}$ and 1165.3 cM for c and the average distance between two markers were 16.5 cM and 11.8 cM in the map of $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}}$ and c , respectively. In the map $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}}$, 12 linkage groups were obtained and four
linkage groups had no marker: LG7, 8, 14, and 16 . For the map c, 14 linkage groups were clustered and only one marker was positioned on LG1 and LG9. The number of markers on each linkage group for the map of $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}}$ ranged from 3 to 12 , while for the map of c , the number was ranged from 3 to 14 . The length of each linkage group for both parental maps $\left(\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}}\right.$ and c$)$ ranged from 24.1 (LG15) to 188.7 cM (LG6) and 23.5 (LG4) to 149.6 cM (LG3). Thirty and 26 gaps larger than 15 cM were found in the map of $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}}$ and c , respectively and the largest gap was found in LG10 of the map $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}}(70 \mathrm{cM})$ and LG7 of the map $\mathrm{c}(60.5 \mathrm{cM})$.

Fifteen and 16 linkage groups were clustered with the software JoinMap in parental $C_{L}$ and c map, respectively (Fig. 2.4 and 2.5). In total, 63 markers were mapped in the parental $C_{L}$ map with a length of 929.6 cM . The average distance between two markers was 14.8 cM . The number of markers for each linkage group was ranged from 2 to 9 and the distance of each linkage group was ranged from 13.3 to 96.7 cM . In contrast, 94 markers were included in the parental c map. The total length of the linkage groups was 1028.3 cM with an average distance of 10.9 cM between two markers. The number of markers for each linkage group was ranged from 2 to 20 and the distance of each linkage group was ranged from 2.8 to 120 cM . In total, 148 marker loci ( $98.7 \%$ ) were mapped in this population with 9 common markers shared by two sets of maps.

### 4.3.3 The $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$ linkage map

Within 195 marker loci identified for the population $C_{L} \times d$, 149 loci were informative SDRFs. By using software TetraploidMap, 86 markers were mapped to 13 linkage groups in the $C_{L}$ map and 94 markers were mapped to 12 linkage groups in the d map (Fig. 2.6 and 2.7). In total, 148 markers ( $99.3 \%$ ) were included in the two maps of this population. There were 32 common markers that were shared by both parental maps. For the map $C_{L}$, the total length was
1079.7 cM with an average of 12.6 cM between two markers and no marker was positioned on LGs 11 and 14, while in the map d, the total length was 1135.6 cM with an average of 12.1 cM between two markers and no marker was located on the LGs 3 , 5 , and 12. Linkage group 16 was missing in both maps because only one marker C12352-3 was assigned to this group although the marker fit 3:1 ratio and was considered as a common marker. The length of each linkage group in the maps of $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}}$ and d were ranged from 42.7 (LG10) to 151.7 cM (LG2) and 31.8 (LG15) to 143.8 cM (LG4), respectively. The marker number on each linkage group were from 4 (LG6, 9, and 12) to 12 (LG8) in the map $C_{L}$ and from 3 (LG15) to 12 (LG4 and LG13) in the map d. In total, 25 and 27 gaps that were larger than 15 cM existed on the map of $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}}$ and d, respectively. The largest gap was found on the LG2 of the map $C_{L}(51.6 \mathrm{cM})$ and LG6 (59.7 cM) of the map $d$.

In contrast, 16 linkage groups were generated for both parental maps of the population $C_{L}$ $\times \mathrm{d}$ using JoinMap and 77 and 79 markers were assigned to the parental $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}}$ and d maps, respectively (Fig. 2.6 and 2.7). In total, 24 common markers were found in this population, so that 132 marker loci were mapped in the linkage maps. In the $C_{L}$ map, the total length was 921.4 cM and the average distance between two markers was 12 cM . The number of markers and the length of each linkage group were ranged from 2 to 10 and 20.1 to 117 cM , respectively. In the d map, the total length was 821.2 cM and the average distance between two markers was 10.4 cM . The number of marker and the length of each linkage group were ranged from 2 to 14 and 2.4 to 153.4 cM , respectively.


Fig. 2.2. Genetic linkage maps were constructed using TetraploidMap and JoinMap for the parent $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}}$ in the population $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}$. " T " refers to the map constructed by TetraploidMap; " J " refers to the map constructed by JoinMap. Markers underlined are homologous between two sets of maps.


Fig. 2.2. Continued.


Fig. 2.3. Genetic linkage maps were constructed using TetraploidMap and JoinMap for the parent a in the population $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}$. " T " refers to the map constructed by TetraploidMap; " J " refers to the map constructed by JoinMap. "?" refers to no corresponding linkage group number was assigned. Markers underlined are homologous between two sets of maps. Markers bolded are identified X-disease linked markers.


Ta 14


Ta 13



Fig. 2.3. Continued.


Fig. 2.4. Genetic linkage maps were constructed using TetraploidMap and JoinMap for the parent $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}}$ in the population $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}$. " T " refers to the map constructed by TetraploidMap; " J " refers to the map constructed by JoinMap. Markers underlined are homologous between two maps.


Fig. 2.4. Continued.




Fig. 2.5. Genetic linkage maps were constructed using TetraploidMap and JoinMap for the parent c in the population $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}$. " T " refers to the map constructed by TetraploidMap; " J " refers to the map constructed by JoinMap. "?" refers to no corresponding linkage group number was assigned. Markers underlined are homologous between two sets of maps.

| Tc 6 |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & 0.0 \\ & 5.2 \end{aligned}$ | C11508-2 |
|  | pchpgms3-1 |
|  |  |
|  |  |
| 52.1 | - C5900-1 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 64.2 \\ & 67.3 \end{aligned}=$ |  |
|  | - BPPCTO28-3 |
|  |  |
|  |  |
| 99.0 | - $66256 \mathrm{a}-2$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & 107.2= \\ & 111.9 \end{aligned}$ |  |
|  | - $0^{\text {c8627 }}$ |
|  |  |
| 135.0 | - C6256b-1 |











Fig. 2.5. Continued.


Fig. 2.6. Genetic linkage maps were constructed using TetraploidMap and JoinMap for the parent $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}}$ in the population $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$. " T " refers to the map constructed by TetraploidMap; " J " refers to the map constructed by JoinMap. Markers underlined are homologous between two sets of maps


Fig. 2.6. Continued.


Fig. 2.7. Genetic linkage maps were constructed using TetraploidMap and JoinMap for the parent d in the population $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$. " T " refers to the map constructed by TetraploidMap; " J " refers to the map constructed by JoinMap. "?" refers to no corresponding linkage group number was assigned. Markers underlined are homologous between two sets of maps. Markers bolded are identified X-disease linked markers.


Fig. 2.7. Continued.

### 4.3.4 Joint linkage groups

In this study, all three populations had the same female parent $C_{L}$. $A$ few linkage groups from the different populations shared two or more markers; therefore these groups were joined together using the software JoinMap (Fig. 2.8). A total of six joint-groups were generated and all of them were reassigned. The first linkage group was merged with the LG1 of the population $C_{L}$ $\times$ a and the LG3b of the population $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}$. The length of this group was 125.6 cM and a total of 14 markers were assigned in it, which was different from the original linkage groups $(86.7 \mathrm{cM}$ with 7 markers and 74.2 cM with 9 markers for LG1 and LG7b, respectively). The average distance between two markers also changed from 12.4 and 8.2 to 9.0 cM . The second joined linkage group was joined by the linkage groups from the three populations and the original groups were LG14a in the population $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{LG} 13$ in the population $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}$, and LG10 in the population $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$. Ten markers were reassigned to this linkage group with the total length of 100.6 cM and the average distance of 10.6 cM between two markers. All markers were included from three linkage groups except markers UCD-CH39-2 and C7106-2, which were missing from the LG10 in the population $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$. The third linkage group was joined with the linkage groups originally from the three populations as well: LG8 in the population $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{LG} 5$ in the population $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}$, and LG15a in the population $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$. The total length of the new linkage group was 75.9 cM with eight markers and the average distance between two markers was 9.5 cM . The rest of three linkage groups were all reassigned with the groups from the population $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}}$ $\times \mathrm{c}$ and $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$. The forth linkage group was reassigned with ten markers from the LG9b in the population $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}$ and $\mathrm{LG}(1+2 \mathrm{a})$ in the population $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$. The length was 81.4 cM and the average distance between two markers was 8.1 cM . The fifth linkage group was joined by the LG4 and LG3 from the population $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}$ and $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$, respectively. The total length was 82.3 cM
with seven markers and the average distance between two markers was 11.8 cM . The last linkage group was joined with the LG1 and LG8a from the population $C_{L} \times c$ and $C_{L} \times d$, respectively. Seven markers were assigned and the total length was 104 cM with an average distance of 14.9 cM between two markers.


Fig. 2.8. The consensus map of three populations was joined based on two or more common markers. P1: Population $C_{L} \times$ a; P2: Population $C_{L} \times c$; and P3: Population $C_{L} \times d$. The number after "-" is the linkage group number.

### 4.4 X-disease resistance in mapping populations

### 4.4.1 X-disease inoculation and verification

X-disease phytoplasma was inoculated using the grafting method (Fig. 2.9). Based on the previous experiment, phytoplasmas can be successfully transmitted from the infected scion to the chokecherry within one week (personal communication with Dr. Walla) although the symptom may not be seen for several months or until the next growing season after the grafting.


Fig. 2.9. Graft-inoculation of X-disease pathogen to chokecherry seedlings. A: Making cut on the stem of the seedling; B: Inserting the X-disease-infected scion to the cut and tightening with a plastic tape; C: Covering the grafted area with a plastic bag; and D: Covering with a paper bag.

Nested PCR analysis was used to verify the inoculation of X-disease. X-disease was detected on four individuals one week after inoculation. In the $6^{\text {th }}$ week, 12 chokecherry seedlings were detected infected. In the $8^{\text {th }}$ week, DNA samples were extracted from both leaf veins and roots and a total of 20 plants were detected infected with X-disease phytoplasma (Fig. 2.10). It
appeared that DNA samples extracted from roots showed more amplification than the ones extracted from main vein. DNAs were re-extracted from all survived individuals in the next spring and nested-PCR confirmed that all samples were successfully inoculated with X-disease phytoplasma (Fig. 2.11).


Fig. 2.10. Nested PCR amplified products from chokecherry lines inoculated with X-disease phytoplasma in the $8^{\text {th }}$ week. A. DNA extracted from leaf tissues; B. DNA extracted from roots. Lanes: $\mathrm{M}=1 \mathrm{~kb}$ DNA ladder; $\mathrm{B}=\mathrm{Blank} ; \mathrm{P}=$ positive control.


Fig. 2.11. Nested PCR amplified products from chokecherry lines in the next growing season (2011). Lanes: $\mathrm{M}=1 \mathrm{~kb}$ ladder; $\mathrm{B}=\mathrm{Blank} ; \mathrm{P}=$ positive control; $\mathrm{N}=$ negative control.

### 4.4.2 Evaluation of X-disease resistance in the population $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}$

Evaluation of X-disease resistance has been only done for the population $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}$. Forty individuals in the population $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times$ a were evaluated for four years (2008, 2009, 2010, and 2011) and the rest of the lines in this population were evaluated for two years (2010 and 2011) (Table
2.4). In 2008, the numbers of lines rated as 5, 4, 3, and 2 were $19,9,9,3$, respectively; no line was rated as 1 and 0 . In 2009, 21, 7, 8 , and 4 lines were rated as $5,4,3$, and 2 , respectively, and still no line was rated as 1 and 0 . However, more lines were rated as 3,2 , and 1 as plants were transplanted in the field. In $2010,20,7,39,12,8$, and 1 lines were rated as $5,4,3,2,1$, and 0 , respectively, while in 2011, the numbers were changed to $23,6,18,19,7$, and 13 for each rating classes. If the lines rated as 5 were considered as resistant, the ratio between resistant and susceptible lines fitted to 1:3 (20R: 67S and 23R:63S in 2010 and 2011, respectively) by chisquare analysis $\left(\chi^{2}=0.19\right.$ and 0.14 , respectively; $\left\langle\chi^{2}{ }_{0.05,1}=3.84\right)$. If the lines rated as 5 and 4 were both considered as resistant, the ratio between resistant and susceptible lines was also acceptable to be $1: 3$ by chi-square analysis $\left(\chi^{2}=1.68\right.$ and 3.49 , respectively; $\left.<\chi^{2}{ }_{0.05,1}=3.84\right)$. However, in this case, the ratio also fitted to be $1: 2\left(\chi^{2}=1.07\right.$ and 0.005 , respectively; $<\chi^{2}{ }_{0.05}$, ${ }_{1}=3.84$ ).

X-disease symptoms appeared to be changeable year by year due to changes of environmental conditions every year. The phenotyping data of the population $C_{L} \times a$ became stable since the third year evaluation (2010). The total number of resistant lines was 27 in 2010 and 29 in 2011. However, the rating of the lines that were previously rated 3 and above tended to be lower to 2 or 1 and some were dead in 2011 (Fig. 2.12).

Table 2.4. Evaluation of X-disease resistance in the population $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}$.

| Plant no. | X-disease severity $^{\mathrm{a}}$ |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | $8 / 6 / 2008$ | $8 / 6 / 2009$ | $8 / 11 / 2010$ | $8 / 3 / 2011$ |
| 1 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| 2 | 4 | 4 | -b | - |
| 3 | 5 | 4 | - | - |
| 4 | 4 | 5 | 2 | 0 |
| 5 | 5 | 5 | - | - |
| 7 | 5 | 5 | 2 | 3 |
| 8 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 |
| 9 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| 10 | 5 | 5 | - | - |

Table 2.4. Continued.

| Plant no. | X-disease severity ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 8/6/2008 | 8/6/2009 | 8/11/2010 | 8/3/2011 |
| 11 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| 12 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 3 |
| 13 | 5 | 5 | 2 | 0 |
| 14 | - | - | - | - |
| 15 | 5 | 5 | 2 | 0 |
| 16 | 4 | 5 | 2 | 0 |
| 17 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 |
| 18 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 4 |
| 19 | 4 | 4 | 1 | 4 |
| 20 | 5 | 5 | - | - |
| 21 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| 22 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 |
| 23 | 5 | 5 | 2 | 4 |
| 24 | 3 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| 25 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| 26 | 3 | 4 | 2 | 0 |
| 27 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| 28 | 5 | 5 | - | - |
| 29 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 |
| 30 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| 31 | 4 | 4 | - | - |
| 32 | 4 | 5 | 3 | 0 |
| 33 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| 34 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| 35 | 4 | 4 | - |  |
| 36 | 4 | 3 | 1 | 0 |
| 37 | 5 | 5 | 1 | 2 |
| 38 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| 39 | 5 | 5 | 1 | 3 |
| 40 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 41 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| 42 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 1 |
| 67 | - | - | 5 | 5 |
| 68 | - | - | 3 | 2 |
| 69 | - | - | 3 | 3 |
| 70 | - | - | 3 | 1 |
| 71 | - | - | 3 | 4 |
| 72 | - | - | 3 | 1 |
| 73 | - | - | 3 | 1 |
| 74 | - | - | 3 | 0 |
| 75 | - | - | 3 | 3 |
| 76 | - | - | 3 | 5 |
| 77 | - | - | 5 | 5 |

Table 2.4. Continued.

| Plant no. | X-disease severity ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 8/6/2008 | 8/6/2009 | 8/11/2010 | 8/3/2011 |
| 78 | - | - | 4 | 2 |
| 79 | - | - | 5 | 5 |
| 80 | - | - | 3 | 5 |
| 81 | - | - | 4 | 3 |
| 82 | - | - | 3 | 2 |
| 83 | - | - | 3 | 3 |
| 84 | - | - | 3 | 2 |
| 85 | - | - | 3 | 2 |
| 86 | - | - | 3 | 2 |
| 87 | - | - | 4 | 2 |
| 88 | - | - | 3 | 5 |
| 89 | - | - | 5 | 0 |
| 90 | - | - | 3 | 2 |
| 91 | - | - | - | - |
| 92 | - | - | 5 | 5 |
| 93 | - | - | 3 | 5 |
| 94 | - | - | 4 | 4 |
| 95 | - | - | 3 | 2 |
| 96 | - | - | 3 | 2 |
| 97 | - | - | 4 | 1 |
| 98 | - | - | 3 | 3 |
| 99 | - | - | 4 | 3 |
| 100 | - | - | 3 | 5 |
| 101 | - | - | 3 | 0 |
| 102 | - | - | 5 | 5 |
| 103 | - | - | 3 | 3 |
| 104 | - | - | 5 | 5 |
| 105 | - | - | 5 | 5 |
| 106 | - | - | 3 | 4 |
| 107 | - | - | - | - |
| 108 | - | - | 5 | 5 |
| 109 | - | - | 3 | 0 |
| 110 | - | - | 3 | 0 |
| 111 | - | - | - | - |
| 112 | - | - | 3 | 2 |
| 113 | - | - | 5 | 5 |
| 114 | - | - | 3 | 3 |
| 115 | - | - | 5 | - |
| 116 | - | - | 3 | 3 |
| 117 | - | - | 3 | 2 |
| 118 | - | - | - | - |
| 119 | - | - | 3 | 1 |
| 120 | - | - | 4 | 2 |

Table 2.4. Continued.

| Plant no. | X-disease severity $^{a}$ |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | $8 / 6 / 2008$ | $8 / 6 / 2009$ | $8 / 11 / 2010$ | $8 / 3 / 2011$ |
| 121 | - | - | 3 | 2 |
| 122 | - | - | 5 | 5 |
| 123 | - | - | 3 | 1 |
| 124 | - | - | 3 | 3 |
| 125 | - | - | - | - |
| 126 | - | - | 3 | 2 |

${ }^{\text {a }}:$ Rank of X-disease severity: $0=$ whole plant died; $1=$ leaves were discolored, most shoots and leaves were very stunted, and very low growth vigor; 2 =leaves were discolored, most shoots and leaves were stunted, and low growth vigor; 3 =leaves were discolored, most shoots and leaves were moderately stunted, moderate growth vigor; $4=$ all or part of tree with slight symptoms, high growth vigor; and $5=$ no symptoms, high growth vigor. ${ }^{\text {b }}$ : Missing data.


Fig. 2.12. Distribution of X-disease resistance in population $C_{L} \times$ a in 2010 and 2011.
4.4.3 X-disease resistance in the populations $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}$ and $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$

A total of 181 and 84 individuals were obtained in $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}$ and $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$, respectively. All inoculated individuals were evaluated for X -disease resistance in 2010. In the populations $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times$ c , the phenotyping data was collected only in 2010. Because of the severe environment (flooding), all lines of this population were dead in 2011. So the data for the population $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}$
was discarded. A similar situation occurred in the population $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$; however, half of these lines were still surviving in 2011(Table 2.5). The number of lines rated as $5,4,3$, and 2 was $21,7,42$, and 1 , respectively; no line was rated as 1 and 0 in the first year. In 2011, 9, 5, 15, and 11 lines were rated as $5,2,1$, and 0 , respectively. If only the lines rated as 5 were considered to be resistant, the number of resistant lines in 2010 changed to 21 , and the ratio fitted into both 1:2 and 1:3 $\left(\chi^{2}=0.45\right.$ and 0.8 , respectively). If the lines rated as 5 and 4 were considered to be resistant, the ratio of resistant to susceptible lines was $28 \mathrm{R}: 43 \mathrm{~S}$ in 2010, which fitted the ratio of 1:2 $\left(\chi^{2}=1.19,\left\langle\chi^{2}{ }_{0.05,1}=3.84\right)\right.$ by chi-square test at $\mathrm{p}=0.05$ level. In 2011 , there were no lines rated as 4 , the ratio between resistant and susceptible lines was $9 \mathrm{R}: 31 \mathrm{~S}$, which fitted to $1: 3\left(\chi^{2}=\right.$ $0.13,\left\langle\chi^{2}{ }_{0.05,1}=3.84\right)$ by chi-square analysis.

Table 2.5. X-disease severity of population $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$ in 2010 and 2011.

| Plant no. | X-disease severity $^{\text {a }}$ |  | Plant no. | X-disease severity |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | $8 / 11 / 2010$ | $6 / 28 / 2011$ |  | $8 / 11 / 2010$ | $6 / 28 / 2011$ |
| 1 | 2 | 0 | 43 | 3 | - |
| 2 | 3 | 0 | 44 | 3 | - |
| 3 | 5 | - b | 45 | 3 | 1 |
| 4 | - | - | 46 | 3 | 2 |
| 5 | 3 | 5 | 47 | - | - |
| 6 | 3 | - | 48 | 5 | 5 |
| 7 | 5 | - | 49 | - | - |
| 8 | 3 | 5 | 50 | - | - |
| 9 | 3 | - | 51 | 5 | - |
| 10 | 4 | - | 52 | 3 | 1 |
| 11 | 3 | 1 | 53 | 5 | 5 |
| 12 | 4 | - | 54 | 3 | 0 |
| 13 | 5 | - | 55 | 3 | 0 |
| 14 | - | - | 56 | 3 | 1 |
| 15 | 3 | 1 | 57 | 5 | 5 |
| 16 | 3 | - | 58 | 3 | 2 |
| 17 | 3 | 2 | 59 | 3 | 1 |
| 18 | 3 | - | 60 | 3 | 1 |
| 19 | 3 | 2 | 61 | 4 | - |
| 20 | 3 | 5 | 62 | 3 | - |

Table 2.5. Continued

| Plant no. | X-disease severity $^{\text {a }}$ |  | Plant no. | X-disease severity |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | $8 / 11 / 2010 / 28 / 2011$ |  |  | $6 / 28 / 2011$ |  |
| 21 | 3 | 1 | 63 | 3 | 1 |
| 22 | 3 | 0 | 64 | 5 | - |
| 23 | 4 | - | 65 | 5 | - |
| 24 | 4 | - | 66 | - | - |
| 25 | - | - | 67 | - | - |
| 26 | 4 | - | 68 | 3 | 1 |
| 27 | 3 | - | 69 | 3 | 0 |
| 28 | 3 | 0 | 70 | 4 | - |
| 29 | 3 | 0 | 71 | 5 | - |
| 30 | 3 | 1 | 72 | 5 | - |
| 31 | 3 | - | 73 | - | - |
| 32 | 5 | 5 | 74 | 5 | - |
| 33 | 3 | 1 | 75 | 5 | 0 |
| 34 | 3 | 1 | 76 | 5 | - |
| 35 | 3 | 0 | 77 | 5 | 0 |
| 36 | 3 | 2 | 78 | 5 | - |
| 37 | - | - | 79 | 5 | - |
| 38 | - | 5 | 80 | 5 | - |
| 39 | 3 | 1 | 81 | 5 | - |
| 40 | 3 | 1 | 82 | - | - |
| 41 | 3 | - | 83 | - | - |
| 42 | 3 | - | 84 | 5 | 5 |

${ }^{\text {a }}$ : Rank of X-disease severity: $0=$ whole plant died; $1=$ leaves were discolored, most shoots and leaves were very stunted, and very low growth vigor; 2 =leaves were discolored, most shoots and leaves were stunted, and low growth vigor; 3 =leaves were discolored, most shoots and leaves were moderately stunted, moderate growth vigor; $4=$ all or part of tree with slight symptoms, high growth vigor; and $5=$ no symptoms, high growth vigor .
${ }^{\mathrm{b}}$ : Missing data.

### 4.5 Identification of molecular markers linked to $\mathbf{X}$-disease resistance

### 4.5.1 BSA (Bulked segregant analysis)

A total of 354 pairs of SSR primers, including 246 pairs developed from chokecherry and 108 pairs adopted from other Prunus species, were used to screen the parents of population $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times$ a ( $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}}$ and a) and 6 bulks (2 resistant bulks and 4 susceptible bulks). One SSR marker named as C4136 was identified to co-segregate with the susceptible parent (a) and 4 susceptible bulks (Fig. 2.13). This marker was mapped into the linkage group LG 14 of the population $C_{L} \times a$ and $L G 1$ and LG 7 of the population $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$ (Fig. 2.14 and Fig. 2.15).


Fig. 2.13. BSA analysis of resistant and susceptible bulks developed from the population $C_{L} \times a$ with C4136 SSR primer. $C_{L}$ and a: parents; R1and R2: resistant bulks; S1, S2, S3, and S4: susceptible bulks.


Fig. 2.14. Validation of C 4136 marker in the population $C_{L} \times a . M=100$ bp ladder; $C_{L}$ : resistant parent; a: susceptible parent. Arrow pointed out the marker associated with X-disease resistance.


Fig. 2.15. Validation of C 4136 marker in the population $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d} . \mathrm{M}=100$ bp ladder; $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}}$ : resistant parent; d: susceptible parent. Arrow pointed out the marker associated with X-disease resistance.

### 4.5.2 Mapping

The analysis of QTL was performed for the population $C_{L} \times a$ because its phenotyping data was stable. Marker and phenotype association was evaluated by TetraploidMap software with "markers" routine and "associate trait data" subroutine. As a result, 9 markers were identified to be associated with X-disease resistance with the data collected in 2010 by both Kruskal-Wallis test and ANOVA at 0.05 level, in which BPPCT002-2 and BPPCT017-1 were significantly associated with X-disease resistance ( $\mathrm{p}=0.01$ ) (Table 2.6). Using the 2011 data, 11 markers were identified to be linked to X-disease resistance and PS12A02-2, PS12A02-3, and PS12A02-4 were significantly associated with X-disease resistance. The marker C4136, which was identified to be associated with X-disease resistance by BSA, appeared in both years.

Table 2.6. Markers associated with X-disease resistance identified using TetraploidMap.

| Year | Marker | KWSig. $^{\text {a }}$ | AVSig. ${ }^{\text {b }}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 2010 | BPPCT002-1 | 0.03036 | 0.0298 |
|  | BPPCT002-2 | 0.00789 | 0.00761 |
|  | BPPCT002-7 | 0.02874 | 0.02821 |
|  | BPPCT018-1 | 0.02579 | 0.02527 |
|  | BPPCT017-1 | 0.00194 | 0.00184 |
|  | BPPCT040-5 | 0.02471 | 0.02417 |
|  | CPSCT010-1 | 0.01649 | 0.01624 |
|  | C4136 | 0.0114 | 0.01106 |
|  | C6957 | 0.0114 | 0.01106 |
| 2011 | BPPCT040-4 | 0.0483 | 0.04762 |

Table 2.6. Continued

| Year | Marker | KWSig. ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | AVSig. ${ }^{\text {b }}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 2011 | BPPCT040-5 | 0.01365 | 0.01325 |
|  | BPPCT040-6 | 0.0483 | 0.04762 |
|  | PS12A02-1 | 0.03001 | 0.02944 |
|  | PS12A02-2 | 0.00407 | 0.0039 |
|  | PS12A02-3 | 0.0003 | 0.00028 |
|  | PS12A02-4 | 0.00277 | 0.00263 |
|  | C4136 | 0.02369 | 0.02318 |
|  | C6255 | 0.01582 | 0.01544 |
|  | C6434-2 | 0.01511 | 0.01493 |
|  | C6957 | 0.02369 | 0.02318 |

${ }^{\text {a }}$ Significance of the Kruskal-Wallis test;
${ }^{\mathrm{b}}$ Significance of the analysis of variance.

## 5. Discussion

### 5.1 Structure of mapping population

A highly segregated and good size population is critical to construct an ideal genetic linkage map (Collard et al., 2005). Selection of parents that have contrasting characteristics in one or a few traits of interest will result in a high recombination of genes; therefore, these traits will be highly segregated. In this study, X-disease resistance was the trait of interest and the resistance of all four parental chokecherry lines was evaluated for more than ten years. These lines were selected from a large chokecherry germplasm collection collected from different regions. They possess a highly complex genetic background. All three segregating populations were developed from the cross between a resistant and a susceptible line from the collection aforementioned; thus they should provide a larger array of polymorphisms for X-disease resistance.

The size of a segregation population is another important factor for map construction because large population size benefits to estimating the gene recombination. Collard et al. (2005)
suggested that a population size of 50 to 250 would meet the basic requirement for the construction of a linkage map and gene mapping. The size of the optimum population may be affected by the population structure and crop species. For woody species, particularly Prunus species, the population size is often restricted by limited seed number (each fruit has only one seed) and a low seed germination rate (required for ideal stratification before germination). It is not surprising that some genetic maps were constructed using a relatively small population, such as sour cherry (84 progenies) (Canli, 2004), sweet cherry (94 progenies) (Clarke et al., 2009), dogwoods (94 progenies) (Wang et al., 2009). A peach linkage map was constructed only using 55 progenies (Lu et al., 1998). In this study, the size of three populations were $82\left(\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}\right), 101$ $\left(C_{L} \times a\right)$, and $177\left(C_{L} \times c\right)$. The relatively small populations, particularly for the $C_{L} \times d$ progeny might have caused the segregation distortion detected in the study. For example, common markers were detected mostly between the map of population $C_{L} \times c$ and $C_{L} \times a$, or $C_{L} \times d$, but no consensus linkage groups were generated with the populations of small size $\left(\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times\right.$ a and $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times$ d).

Selection of mapping populations depends on the species and the marker system employed (Semagn et al., 2006). For example, the second filial generation $\left(\mathrm{F}_{2}\right)$, backcross $(\mathrm{BC})$, recombinant inbred lines (RILs), double haploids (DHs), and near isogenic lines (NILs) are usually used for mapping of self-pollination crop species. For open pollination species, two-way pseudo-testcross, half-sib, and full-sib families that derived from controlled crosses are often used for mapping studies. Most woody species, particularly trees, are open pollinated and they have a long juvenile time, complicated genetic make-up, and inbreeding depression; therefore, it is not applicable to develop true $\mathrm{F}_{2}$ or backcross populations for mapping (Wedden et al., 1994). In open pollination, particularly in those that are self-incompatible woody species, seeds derived
from a single tree may represent similar haploid genotypes and they can be considered as pseudo- $\mathrm{F}_{1}$ plants, thus, a pseudo- $\mathrm{F}_{2}$ population can be developed by crossing two pseudo- $\mathrm{F}_{1}$ trees (Weeden et al., 1994). This strategy was recently used for genetic linkage map construction of flowering dogwood (Wang et al., 2009). Canli (2004) used the pseudo-testcross strategy to construct a genetic linkage map for sour cherry. Chokecherry is a self-incompatible species. Three populations developed in this study are pseudo- $\mathrm{F}_{2}$ segregating populations and two parental lines of each cross have a contrasting X-disease resistance. These populations should have a high degree of X-disease resistance segregation; therefore they are suitable for genetic linkage map construction and gene mapping.

### 5.2 Molecular mapping in polyploid plant species

Polyploid species have complexity of inheritance and uncertainty of genome constitution; therefore, construction of a genetic linkage map for a polyploid species is always a challenge (Wu et al., 1992). Single-dose restriction fragments (SDRFs) have to be calculated to meet the requirement of mapping software for diploid species. An SDRF is defined as the fragment present in one polyploid parent of the cross and segregated in a single-dose ratio (1:1) in the offspring. An SDRF marker is equivalent in both autopolyploid and allopolyploid species where it is considered as a simplex allele in autopolyploids and an allele at one heterozygous locus in allopolyploids (Wu et al., 1992). Hemmat et al. (1994) expanded the usage of SDRFs to loci that are heterozygous in both parents and segregate in a 3:1 ratio for dominant loci in the progenies. Thus, SDRFs combined with pseudo-testcross strategies have been used to construct genetic maps in many polyploid species, such as potato (Ghislain et al., 2004), sugarcane (Hoarau et al., 2001), and sour cherry (Canli, 2004).

### 5.3 Synteny analysis of molecular loci in two maps

MapMaker is the most common software for map construction of crop plants. MapMaker is usually used with the markers that are polymorphic between two parents. In this study, TetraploidMap and JoinMap were used for map construction and mapping of X-disease resistant genes in chokecherry. TetraploidMap, developed by Hackett and Luo (2003) is map-make software specifically for constructing linkage maps with co-dominant or dominant molecular markers under chromosomal segregation for tetraploid species. JoinMap is usually used to construct integrated genetic maps (Stam, 1993) and different mapping algorithm and genotype code should be used for polyploid species.

In this study, two sets of genetic linkage maps were constructed using TetraploidMap and JoinMap individually. JoinMap was also used to join three female parent maps $\left(C_{L}\right)$ from three populations for comparison of the chokecherry maps with the Prunus reference maps ( $\mathrm{T} \times \mathrm{E}$ ). The SSR marker order and distance between the two map sets had been compared. Both sets of each population map used the same data sets calculated for SDRFs using TetraploidMap, but not all markers were mapped on the maps. Generally, most markers located on the maps constructed by JoinMap (J map) were also mapped on the ones constructed by TetraploidMap (T map) (Fig. 2 to 4). Linkage groups in the J map were numbered according to the homologous linkage groups in the T map. For instance, 110 and 93 markers were mapped on the parental $\left(\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}}\right)$ linkage groups by T and J , respectively. All markers but 5 (CPDCT008, C8169, BPPCT032, C6256b-2, and CPSCT002-1) on the J map were included in the T map. Similar situations were observed in other parental linkage maps ( $\mathrm{a}, \mathrm{c}$, and d ) in other populations. The high percentage of common SSR markers in J maps showed in T map indicated that the grouping calculation of software JoinMap was stricter than TetraploidMap. Some markers grouped in T map remained unlinked in

J map. Although a high number of common markers was detected in this research, the marker distance and order were different from each other, which is consistent with the result in alfalfa research (Robins et al., 2008) where a recent genetic map constructed by TetraploidMap was different from the original map constructed by JoinMap. Such difference may be caused by the different ordering algorithm: two-point linkage analysis and regression mapping algorithm, were used in these two software programs (Stam, 1993; Luo et al., 2001). Moreover, some linkage groups in the T map corresponded to two or more sub-linkage groups of the J map. For example, the linkage group 6 of the $T$ map in the population $C_{L} \times c$ corresponded to four sub-linkage groups in the J map, which may also be caused by the different analysis methods used in the two software programs. In general, the T map here can be treated as a frame with more markers, while the J map was constructed with stricter conditions and is more reliable than the T map.

### 5.4 Synteny analysis with the Prunus reference maps

The number of SSRs in three chokecherry maps was compared to the $\mathrm{T} \times \mathrm{E}$ map, the Prunus bin reference map (Dirlewanger et al., 2004a) (Table 2.7). In the map of $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}, 10$ linkage groups were found to share two or more markers with the linkage groups in the reference map. In the map of $C_{L} \times c$, seven linkage groups shared common markers with six linkage groups in the reference map. In the map of $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$, eight linkage groups detected common markers shared in the $\mathrm{T} \times \mathrm{E}$ linkage groups. The result indicated that these linkage groups in the chokecherry linkage maps might be homologous to the corresponding linkage groups in the $\mathrm{T} \times$ E map. Comparing the joined J map (Fig. 5) to the reference map, four linkage groups were found to be homologous to the linkage groups in the $\mathrm{T} \times \mathrm{E}$ reference map: the linkage group P 1 $1+\mathrm{P} 2-3 \mathrm{~b}$ shared 3 common markers with the linkage group 2 in the $\mathrm{T} \times \mathrm{E}$ map; the linkage group P1-14a + P2-13 + P3-10 had 3 common markers compared to the linkage group 7; the
linkage group P1-8 + P2-5 + P3-15a and P2-9b + P3-(1+2a) were homologous to the linkage group 4 and 2 with 2 common markers each group, respectively. Comparing to the result of alignment between the sweet cherry map and the $\mathrm{T} \times \mathrm{E}$ map reported by Olmstead et al. (2008), more SSRs were found shared between the two parental maps and the Prunus reference map in all eight linkage groups. It can be explained with the difference between diploid and tetraploid species.

Compared to our chokecherry linkage maps, three markers (pchgms3, PS12a02, and PceGA34) tested in this research were anchored in the sour cherry map (Canli, 2004). Marker pchgms 3 produced 4 alleles from sour cherry DNA, while it amplified 3 alleles from chokecherry DNA. One allele was mapped on the linkage group 1 in the map of sour cherry. In contrast, two alleles were mapped on two different linkage groups in the map of chokecherry $\left(\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}}\right.$ $\times$ a) and both linkage groups were homologous to linkage group 1 in the $T \times E$ reference map.

Table 2.7. Linkage groups in chokecherry maps homologous to the $\mathrm{T} \times \mathrm{E}$ reference map.

| Map | LG $^{\text {a }}$ in chokecherry map | LG in T $\times$ E map |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{a}$ | LG1 | G2 |
|  | LG4 | G1 |
|  | LG6 | G2 |
|  | LG8 | G4 |
|  | LG9 | G3 |
|  | LG10 | G1 |
|  | LG11 | G4 |
|  | LG14 | G1 |
|  | LG15 | G6 |
|  | LG16 | G2 |
| $C_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{c}$ | LG2 | G4 |
|  | LG3 | G2 |
|  | LG4 | G3 |
|  | LG6 | G1 |
|  | LG8 | G2 |

Table 2.7. Continued

| Map | LG $^{\text {a }}$ in chokecherry map | LG in T $\times$ E map |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$ | LG16 | G6 |
|  | LG2 | G3 |
|  | LG3 | G3 |
|  | LG4 | G7 |
|  | LG7 | G1/7 |
|  | LG9 | G5 |
|  | LG10 | G7 |
|  | LG11 | G2 |
|  | LG13 | G4/6 |

## ${ }^{\text {a }}$ : LG: linkage group.

Three of four alleles of PS12a02 were mapped on the map of sour cherry and located on linkage groups 3 and 11. Two alleles produced from PS12a02 were positioned on the LG4 in the map of $C_{L} \times$ a and the LG2 and LG15 in the map of $C_{L} \times c$, in which the LG2 was homologous to the LG4 in the reference map. The third marker PceGA34 was located on the different linkage groups in the chokecherry map and sour cherry map, while it is positioned on the homologous linkage group of the reference map. The low number of SSRs used in the sour cherry map makes it hard to compare these two maps of tetraploid species in Prunus genus. More common markers will be present once more SSR primers that were used for the sour cherry map construction are tested in the future.

### 5.5 Transferability of SSR markers from other Prunus species to chokecherry

In this study, 108 SSR primers developed from other Prunus species were used to amplify SSRs in chokecherry. A total of 93 primers ( $86.1 \%$ ) amplified bands in chokecherry and 73 primers ( $67.6 \%$ ) were polymorphic and can be used for map construction. Dirlewanger et al. (2004b) reported that 264 out of $277(95.3 \%)$ SSR markers developed from peach, cherry, plum, apricot, and other Prunus species can be amplified in their hybrid progenies and 204 primers within those primers (73.6\%) had polymorphisms. Dondini et al. (2007) observed $70 \%$ of
primers developed from almond, apricot, peach, and sweet cherry can be transferable to apricot and $58.6 \%$ of SSR primers produced polymorphism in their $p s e u d o-F_{2}$ mapping population. The suitability of the transferable SSR primers for mapping in chokecherry depends on the species from which the primers were developed. For example, primers developed from sweet cherry amplified more bands in chokecherry than the ones developed from other species. Primers developed from apricot produced the lowest number of bands in chokecherry. This indicates that the performance of the transferrable primers is related to the genetic distance between species. However, the result might be biased because of the small number of primers tested. These transferable primers amplified more bands from chokecherry (an average of 3.3) than from other Prunus species (an average of 2.6) (Downey et al., 2000; Struss et al., 2003; Mnejja et al., 2004, 2005); however, a similar number of bands was amplified from sour cherry (Cantini et al., 2001). It may be explained by the tetraploid nature and the same genome complexity of chokecherry and sour cherry.

As mentioned in the sour cherry linkage map study, tetraploid Prunus species should have 16 linkage groups and cover twice the length of the linkage map of diploid Prunus species (Canli, 2004). The average length of the chokecherry linkage map constructed in this study is around 1050 cM , which was shorter than the expanded $\mathrm{T} \times \mathrm{E}$ reference map ( 1144 CM ) constructed based on the cross between peach and almond (Bliss et al., 2002), but much longer than that of the sour cherry linkage map $(442.4 \mathrm{cM})$. It is the first attempt to construct genetic linkage maps for chokecherry, a unique species for research on both polyploid and X -disease resistance in woody fruit species. The maps will be expanded when more markers are available and will be further used for gene mapping and other genetic research.

### 5.6 X-disease resistance in mapping populations

Comparing four years' phenotyping data for part of the population $C_{L} \times a$, the severity of X-disease rating was not consistent in the first two years, especially for those individuals rated to be resistant. The rating of 12 individuals dropped in the last two years. Aldaghi et al. (2007) reported that the typical symptoms of phytoplasma can be observed during the second month after grafting on periwinkles that were infected by apple proliferation (AP). However, the speed of symptom appearance is not so fast in trees. Aldaghi also reported that $75 \%$ of the apple rootstocks showed symptoms by the end of the $7^{\text {th }}$ month. Peterson (1984) studied the spread and damage of X-disease for chokecherry in eastern Nebraska and found that the typical symptoms of X-disease appeared on $60 \%$ of the chokecherry trees within 3 years after the X-disease pathogen was introduced and, more trees had symptoms after another two years. It means that the appearance of X-disease symptoms cannot be stable until 5 years after grafting. In this study, the rate of X-disease resistance appeared to be stable since the third year after inoculation. It might be due to the small size of hybrid lines (rootstocks) or strong X-disease strain used as inoculum. Minor changes of the rate may be seen in the next few years.

According to the phenotyping data in the latest two years (2010 and 2011) for the population $C_{L} \times a$, the segregation ratio of the progenies fitted to a $1 R: 3 S$ ratio at $p=0.05$ level by chi-square analysis. It indicated that X-disease resistance might be governed by a single recessive gene. This conclusion was consistent with the research conducted by Singh et al. (2007), where they found a single recessive gene controlled phyllody (a phytoplasma disease) resistance in cultivated sesame varieties. In 2011, the ratio 1R:3S was also observed in the population $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} \times \mathrm{d}$ as well. Additionally, one dominant marker (C4136) was identified by BSA. This marker was associated with the susceptible parent and susceptible DNA pools and gave 1:1
ratio in progenies of population $C_{L} \times a$ and $C_{L} \times d$. This observation further confirmed that the resistance to X -disease in chokecherry might be controlled by a single recessive gene.

## 6. References

Abbott, A.G., Rajapakse, S., Sosinski, B., Lu, Z.X., Sossey-Alaoui, K., Gannavarapu, M., Scorza, R., Reighard, G., Ballard, R.E., Callahan, A., and Baird, W.V. 1998. Construction of saturated linkage maps of peach crosses segregating for characters controlling fruit quality, tree architecture and pest resistance. Acta Horticulturae 465: 141-150.

Agarwal, M., Shrivastava, N., and Padh, Harish. 2008. Advances in molecular marker techniques and their applications in plant sciences. Plant Cell Rep. 27: 617-631.

Aldaghi, M., Massart, S., Roussel, S., and Jijakli, M.H. 2007. Development of a new probe for specific and sensitive detection of 'Candidatus Phytoplasma mali' in inoculated apple trees. Annals of applied Biology 151: 251-258.

Al-Janabi, S.M., Honeycutt, R.J., McClelland, M., and Sobral, B.W.S. 1993. A genetic linkage map of Saccharum spontaneum L. 'SES 208'. Genetics 134: 1249-1260.

Ballester, J., Sociasi Company, R., Arús, P., and de Vicente, M.C. 2001. Genetic mapping of a major gene delaying blooming time in almond. Plant Breeding 120: 268-270.

Belthoff, L.E., Ballard, R., Abbott, A., Baird, W.V., Morgens, P., Callahan, A., Scorza, R., and Monet, R. 1993. Development of a saturated linkage map of Prunus persica using molecular based marker systems. Acta Horticulturae 336: 51-56.

Bertaccini, A. 2007. Phytoplasmas: diversity, taxonomy, and epidemiology. Frontiers in Bioscience 12: 673-689.

Bliss, F.A., Arulsekar, S., Foolad, M.R., Beccerra, V., Gillen, A.M., Warburton, A.M., Dandekar, A.M., Kocsisne, G.M., and Mydin, K.K. 2002. An expanded genetic linkage map of Prunus based on an interspecific cross between almond and peach. Genome 45: 520-529.

Bradshaw, J.E., Pande, B., Bryan, G.J., Hackett, C.A., McLean, K., Stewart, H.E., and Waugh, R. 2004. Interval mapping of quantitative trait loci for resistance to late blight [Phytophthora infestans (Mont.) de Bary], height and maturity in a tetraploid population of potato (Solanum tuberosum subsp. tuberosum). Genetics 168: 983-995.

Brouwer, D.J., and Osborn, T.C. 1999. A molecular marker linkage map of tetraploid alfalfa (Medicago sativa L.). Theor. Appl. Genet. 99: 1194-1200.

Canli, F.A. 2004. Development of a second generation genetic linkage map for sour cherry using SSR markers. Pakistan Journal of Biological Sciences 7: 1676-1683.

Clarke, J.B., Sargent, D.J., Boskovic, R.I., Belaj, A., and Tobutt, K.R. 2009. A cherry map from the inter-specific cross Prunus avium 'Napoleon' $\times P$. nipponica based on microsatellite, gene-specific and isoenzyme markers. Tree Genetics \& Genomics 5: 41-51.

Collard, B.C.Y., Jahufer, M.Z.Z., Brouwer, J.B., and Pang, E.C.K. 2005. An introduction to markers, quantitative trait loci (QTL) mapping and marker-assisted selection for crop improvement: The basic concepts. Euphytica 142: 169-196.

Dirlewanger, E., Pascal, T., Zuger, C., and Kervella, J. 1996. Analysis of molecular markers associated with powdery mildew resistance genes in peach (Prunus persica (L.) Batsch) $\times$ Prunus davidiana hybrids. Theor. Appl. Genet. 93: 909-919.

Dirlewanger, E., Moing, A., Rothan, C., Svanella, L., Pronier, V., Guye, A., Plomion, C., and Monet, R. 1999. Mapping QTLs controlling fruit quality in peach (Prunus persica (L.) Batsch). Theor. Appl. Genet. 98: 18-31.

Dirlewanger, E., Cosson, P., Howard, W., Capdeville, G., Bosselut, N., Claverie, M., Voisin, R., Poizat, C., Lafargue, B., Baron, O., Laigret, F., Kleinhentz, M., Arus, P., and Esmenjaud, D. 2004a. Microsatellite genetic linkage maps of myrobalan plum and an almond-peach hybridlocation of root-knot nematode resistance genes. Theor. Appl. Genet. 109: 827-838.

Dirlewanger, E., Graziano, E., Joobeur, T., Garriga-Caldere, F., Cosson, P., Howad, W., and Arús, P. 2004b. Comparative mapping and marker-assisted selection in Rosaceae fruit crops. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. 101: 9891-9896.

Dirr, M.A. 1998. Manual of woody landscape plants. $5^{\text {th }}$ ed. Stiprs Publishing L.L.C. Champaign, IL.

Dondini, L., Lain, O., Geuna, F., Banfi, R., Gaiotti, F., Tartarini, S., Bassi, D., and Testolin, R. 2007. Development of a new SSR-based linkage map in apricot and analysis of synteny with existing Prunus maps. Tree Genetics \& Genomes 3: 239-249.

Downey, S.L., and Iezzoni, A.F. 2000. Polymorphic DNA markers in black cherry (Prunus serotina) are identified using sequences from sweet cherry, peach, and sour cherry. J. Amer. Soc. Hort. Sci. 125: 76-80.

Ghislain, M., Spooner, D.M., Rodrı'guez, F., Villamón, F., Nun ezez, J., Va’squez, C., Waugh, R., and Bonierbale, M. 2004. Selection of highly informative and user-friendly microsatellites (SSRs) for genotyping of cultivated potato. Theor. Appl. Genet. 108: 881890.

Gilmer, R.M., Duain-Moore, J., and Keitt, G.W. 1954. X-disease virus: I. host range and pathogenesis in chokecherry. Phytopathology 44: 180-185.

Guo, Y.H., Cheng, Z-M., and Walla, J.A. 1996. Genetic separation of chokecherry X-disease phytoplasmas in North Dakota from CX and WX phytoplasmas. (Abstr.) Phytopathology 86 (sppl.): 96.

Guo, Y.H., Cheng, Z-M., Walla, J. A., and Zhang, Z. 1998a. Diagnosis of X-disease phytoplasma in stone fruits by a monoclonal antibody developed directly from a woody plant. J. Environ. Hort. 16: 33-37.

Guo, Y.H., Cheng, Z-M., Walla, J. A. and Zhang, Z. 1998b. Large-scale screening for X-disease phytoplasma infection in chokecherry. HortScience 33: 293-295.

Guo, Y.H. and Cheng, Z.M. 2000. Characterization of X-Disease phytoplasmas in chokecherry from North Dakota by PCR-RELP and sequence analysis of the rRNA gene region. Plant Dis. 84: 1235-1240.

Gupta, P.K., and Varshney, R.K. 2000. The development and use of microsatellite markers for genetic analysis and plant breeding with emphasis on bread wheat. Euphytica 113: 163-185.

Hackett, C.A., and Luo, Z.W. 2003. TetraploidMap: construction of a linkage map in autotetraploid species. J. Hered. 94: 358-359.

Hemmat, M., Weeden, N.F., Manganaris, A.G., and Lawson, D.M. 1994. Molecular marker linkage map for apple J. Hered. 85: 4-11.

Hoarau, J.Y., Offman, B., D’Hont, A., Risterucci, A.M., Roques, D., Glaszmann. J.C., and Grivet, L. 2001. Genetic dissection of a modern sugarcane cultivar (Saccharum spp.) I. Genome mapping with AFLP markers. Theor. Appl. Genet. 103: 84-97.

Hurtado, M.A., Romero, C., Vilanova, S., Abbott, A.G., Llácer, G., and Badenes, M.L. 2002. Genetic linkage maps of two apricot cultivars (Prunus armeniaca L.), and mapping of PPV (sharka) resistance. Theor. Appl. Genet. 105: 182-191.

Lee, I.M., Gundersen, D.E., Davis, R.E., and Chiykowski, L.N. 1992. Identification and analysis of a genomic strain cluster of myco-plasma-like organisms associated with Canadian peach (eastern) X disease, Western X disease, and clover yellow edge. J. Bacteriol. 174: 66946698.

Lu, Z-X., Sosinski, B., Reighard, G.L., Baird, W.V., and Abbott, A.G. 1998. Constriction of a genetic linkage map and identification of AFLP markers for resistance to root-knot nematodes in peach rootstocks. Genome 41: 199-207.

Luo, Z.W., Hackett, C.A., Bradshaw, J.E., McNicol, J.W., and Milbourne, D. 2001. Construction of a genetic linkage map in tetraploid species using molecular markers. Genetics 157: 13691385.

Luo, Z.W., Zhang, R.W., and Kearsey, M.J. 2004. Theoretically basis for genetic linkage analysis in autotetraploid species. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. 101: 7040-7045.

Mnejja, M.J., Garcia-Mas, W., Howad, W., Badenes, M.L., and Arus, P. 2004. Simple-sequence repeat (SSR) markers of Japanese plum ( Prunus salicina Lindl.) are highly polymorphic and transferable to peach and almond. Molecular Ecology Notes 4: 163-166.

Mnejja, M.J., Garcia-Mas, W., Howad, W., and Arus, P. 2005. Development and transportability across Prunus species of 42 polymorphic almond microsatellites. Molecular Ecology Notes 5: 531-535.

Ogawa, J.M. 1991. Diseases of temperate zone tree fruit and nut crops. Divisions of Agriculture and Natural Resources, University of California, California. pp: 136.

Olivier, C.Y., Lowery, D.T., and Stobbs, L.W. 2009. Phytoplasma diseases and their relationships with insect and plant hosts in Canadian horticultural and field crops. Can. Entomol. 141: 425-426.

Olmstead, J.W., Sebolt, A.M., Cabrera, A., Soorjyapathirana, S.S., Hammar, S., Iriarte, G., Wang, D., Chen, C.Y., van der Knaap, E., and Iezzoni, A.F. 2008. Construction of an intraspecific sweet cherry (Prunus avium L.) genetic linkage map and synteny analysis with the Prunus reference map. Tree Genetics \& Genomes 4: 897-910.

Peterson, G.W. 1984. Spread and damage of Western X-disease of chokecherry in eastern Nebraska plantings. Plant Dis. 68: 103-104.

Plomion, C., and Durel, C. 1996. Estimation of the average effects of specific alleles detection by the pseudo-testcross QTL mapping strategy. Genet. Sel. Evol. 28: 223-235.

Robins, J. G., Hansen, J.L., Viands, D.R., and Brummer, E.C. 2008. Genetic mapping of persistence in tetraploid alfalfa. Crop Sci. 48: 1078-1086.

Rong, J., Feltus, F.A., Waghmare, V.N., Pierce, G.J., Chee, P.W., Draye, X., Saranga, Y., Wright, R.J., Wilkins, T.A., May, O.L., Smith, C.W., Gannaway, J.R., Wendel, J.F., and Paterson, A.H. 2007. Meta-analysis of polyploid cotton QTL shows unequal contributions of sub-genomes to a complex network of genes and gene clusters implicated in lint fiber development. Genetics 176: 2577-2588.

Rosenberger, D.A. 1982. Fastidious prokaryotes: epidemiology of the hidden pathogens. Chapter 4, In: Phytopathogenic Prokaryotes, MS Mount and GH Lacy (eds) Vol. 2. Associated Press, Inc., NY. 506 pp: 12.

Semagn, K., Bjornstad, A., and Ndjiondjop, N. 2006. An overview of molecular marker methods for plants. African J. Biotech. 5: 2540-2568.

Singh, P.K., Akram, M., Vajpeyi, M., Srivastava, R.L., Kumar, K., and Naresh, R. 2007. Screening and development of resistant sesame varieties against phytoplasma. Bulletin of Insectology 60: 303-304.

Simons, K., Abate, Z., Chao, S.M., Zhang, W.J., Rouse, M., Jin, Y., Elias, E., and Dubcovsky, J. 2011. Genetic mapping of stem rust resistance gene Sr13 in tetraploid wheat (Triticum turgidum ssp. Durum L.). Theor. Appl. Genet. 122: 649-658.

Struss, D., Ahmad, R., Southwick, S.M., and Boritzki, M. 2003. Analysis of sweet cherry (Prunus avium L.) cultivars using SSR and AFLP markers. J. Amer. Soc. Hort. Sci. 128: 904909.

Tobutt, K.R., Boskovic, R., Cerovic, R., Sonneveld, T., and Ruzic, D. 2004. Identification of incompatibility alleles in the tetraploid species sour cherry. Theor. Appl. Genet. 108: 775785.

Viruel, M.A., Messeguer, R., de Vicente, M.C., Garcia-Mas, J., Puigdomenech, P., Vargas, F., and Arús, P. 1995. A linkage map with RFLP isozyme markers for almond. Theor. Appl. Genet. 91: 964-971.

Voorrips, R.E. 2002. MapChart, Software for the graphical presentation of linkage maps and QTLs. J. Hered. 93: 77-78.

Wang, X., Wadl, P.A., Rinehart, T.A., Scheffler, B.E., Windham, M.T., Spiers, J.M., Johnson, D.H., and Trigiano, R.N. 2009. A linkage map for flowering dogwood (Cornus florida L.) based on microsatellite markers. Euphytica 165: 165-175.

Weeden, N.F., Hemmat, M., Lawson, D.M., Loghi, M., Manganaris, A.G., Reisch, B.I., Brown, S.K., and Ye, G.N. 1994. Development and application of molecular marker linkage maps in woody fruit crops. Euphytica 77: 71-75.

Wu, K.K., Burnquist, W., Sorrells, M.E., Tew, T.L., Moore, P.H., and Tanksley, S.D. 1992. The detection and estimation of linkage in polyploids using single-dose restriction fragments. Theor. Appl. Genet. 83: 294-300.

# CHAPTER 3. DEVELOPMENT AND CROSS-SPECIES/GENERA TRANSFERABILITY OF MICROSATELLITES DISCOVERED FROM 454 GENOME SEQUENCES IN CHOKECHERRY (PRUNUS VIRGINIANA L.) 

## 1. Abstract

Chokecherry (Prunus virginiana L.) $(2 \mathrm{n}=4 \mathrm{x}=32)$ is a unique Prunus species for both genetics and disease resistance research due to its tetraploid nature and X-disease resistance. A partial chokecherry genome was sequenced using Roche 454 sequencing technology. A total of 145,094 reads covering 4.5 Mb of chokecherry genome were generated and 15,113 contigs were assembled, in which 11,675 contigs were larger than 100 bp in size. A total of 481 SSR loci were identified from 234 (out of 11,675 ) contigs, in which 246 had flanking sequences suitable for polymerase chain reaction (PCR) primer design; thus, 246 primer pairs were designed. Of 246 primers, 212 ( $86.2 \%$ ) effectively produced amplification from genomic DNA of chokecherries. All 212 amplifiable chokecherry primers were used to amplify genomic DNA from other 11 rosaceous species (sour cherry, sweet cherry, wild cherry, peach, apricot, plum, apple, crabapple, pear, june berry, and raspberry). As a result, chokecherry SSR primers can be transferable in Prunus species or other rosaceous species. An average of $63.2 \%$ and $58.7 \%$ of amplifiable chokecherry primers amplified DNA from cherry and other Prunus species, respectively, while $47.2 \%$ of amplifiable chokecherry primers can be transferable to other rosaceous species. Using random genome sequence data generated from the next-generation sequencing technology to identify microsatellite loci appears to be rapid and cost-efficient, particularly for species with no sequence information available. Sequence information and confirmed transferability of the identified chokecherry SSRs among species will be valuable for the genetic research in Prunus and other rosaceous species.

## 2. Introduction

Chokecherry (Prunus virginiana L.) is a small tree or large shrub widely distributed across the United States and Canada. Native to North America, chokecherry is one of the native species (pincherry, cranberry, blueberry, etc.) used in small fruit production for beverages, jellies, dried fruit products, and wine. It is also used as an ornamental plant because of the beautiful white flowers in spring and colorful leaves and fruits in fall. Chokecherry belongs to the genus Prunus in the Rosaceae family. The genus Prunus consists of more than 200 species of trees and shrubs including many important stone fruit species, such as peach, sweet and sour cherry, nectarine, apricot, plum, almond, etc. Chokecherry has the same base chromosome number as other Prunus species ( $\mathrm{x}=8$ ); however, it is a tetraploid, having 32 chromosomes $(2 \mathrm{n}=4 \mathrm{x}=32)$. Among diseases in Prunus species, X-disease, caused by X-disease phytoplasmas, is a severe disease of stone fruit trees in North America. Phytoplasmas are known to cause diseases in more than 300 higher plant species including many economically important food, fiber, forage, fruit and ornamental plants (Lee et al., 1992). X-disease is one of the limiting factors for production of many major Prunus species (Rosenberger, 1982) and is particularly devastating to peaches, cherries, nectarines, and chokecherries (Gilmer et al., 1954; Rosenberger and Jones, 1977; Peterson, 1984). So far, no effective and practical methods are available to control X-disease. X-disease resistance in chokecherry is the only reported case within single stone fruit species (Walla et al., 1996). Such resistance is unique and currently not available for other stone fruit species due to the genetic incompatibility among species in Prunus (Moore and Janick, 1983); therefore chokecherry is considered as a model for phytoplasma disease research in woody species, particularly in stone fruits.

In the last two decades, advances in plant genetics and genomics facilitate the development of molecular makers that can largely improve plant breeding efficiency through marker assisted selection (MAS), gene mapping, and genetic transformation. Microsatellites or simple sequence repeats (SSRs) are repeating sequences of 1-6 base pairs of DNA. The DNA sequences flanking SSRs are conserved and can be used to design PCR primers that are used to amplify the intervening SSR. SSR markers are known to be co-dominant, reproducible, relatively abundant, and multi-allelic and widely used for genotype fingerprinting, genetic map construction, gene identification, and marker-assisted selection (Agarwal et al., 2008; Parida et al., 2009). SSRs can be discovered from SSR-enriched genomic libraries or random genomic sequences. A large number of SSR markers have been developed from EST (expressed sequence tags) database because EST-SSRs are targeting to the transcribed region of the genome and these SSRs appear to be more closely related to the important agronomical traits (Qi et al., 2010). However, ESTSSR markers are less polymorphic and their development is restricted by the availability of sequence database (Gupta et al., 2003). Recently, the application of next-generation sequencing (NGS) technology to genome sequencing allows us to discover a large amount of genome-wide and gene-based microsatellites in a much more efficient way (Mardis, 2008; Jun et al., 2011; Zalapa et al., 2012). The method of 454 sequencing is one of the two NGS technologies (the other one is Illumina sequencing) used for the discovery of SSR in plants. The 454 sequencing method not only has one major advantage of NGS: avoiding the SSR enrichment step because a great number of SSR can be detected from a large DNA sequence data, but also produces longer reads (350-600 bp per read) that increases the likelihood to design SSR primers. To date, SSR markers have been recently developed using 454 genome sequences for more than 20 plants and this number is increasing rapidly (Zalapa et al., 2012).

It has been well recognized that some molecular markers including SSRs can be transferable from different genotypes within or between species or even between genera (Kalia et al., 2011). Such an interspecifc or intergeneric transferability makes SSRs a widely useful tool for genetic studies, such as fingerprinting, genetic map construction, and molecular marker identification. The transferability rate of SSRs depends on the genetic distance between the individual genotypes. The closer the genetic relationship between genotypes, the more transferable the SSR is (Luro et al., 2008). For instance, Singh et al. (2011) found that SSR markers derived from sugarcane had a high transferability rate within Saccharum complex (98.0\%) and cereal genomes (88.3\%).

Transferability of SSRs has been well applied to many aspects of the genetic research in Prunus and other rosaceous species since the first SSR marker was developed in peach (Cipriani, et al., 1999; Mnejja et al., 2010). Microsatellites have been discovered from many species in the family of Rosaceae, particularly from most of the commercial species, such as peach (Aranzana et al., 2002), almond (Mnejja et al., 2005), apricot (Hagen et al., 2004), sweet cherry (Olmstead et al., 2008), sour cherry (Canli, 2004), apple (Gasic et al., 2009), pear (Yamamoto et al., 2002), and strawberry (Lewers et al., 2005). Transferability of these SSRs in or between rosaceous genera has been evaluated. Decroocq et al. (2003) tested 10 apricot EST-SSR markers in a few Prunus and other rosaceous species (apple and pear) and found that only one marker was transferable across all tested species. Moreover, transferability of SSRs depends on the relationship between species tested and the one from which the SSRs were identified. Mnejja et al. (2010) reported that SSR markers developed from peach and almond had a higher transferability rate in Prunus species than in three other non-Prunus rosaceous genera (apple, pear, and strawberry). Among Prunus species, a higher transferability rate was found from peach
to plum than to cherry because the genetic distance between peach and plum is closer than the one between peach and cherry. Wünsch (2009) reported that 13 out of 18 SSR markers developed from peach and cherry were transferable in 27 varieties of 10 Prunus species, but only two loci were polymorphic in all species.

The objectives of this study were to develop SSR markers from chokecherry genome sequences generated using Roche 454 sequencing technology and to evaluate transferability and polymorphism of the SSRs in other Prunus and rosaceous species. The SSR primer resource developed from this study will provide useful information and tools for the genetic research in Prunus and other species in the Rosaceae family.

## 3. Materials and methods

### 3.1 Plant material and genomic DNA extraction

A total of 17 genotypes from seven Prunus and five other rosaceous species were used. Seven Prunus species were chokecherry (Prunus virginiana, three lines), sour cherry cultivars ( $P$. cerasus 'Rheinische Schattenmorelle', 'Balaton', and 'North Star'), sweet cherry ( $P$. avium 'Emperor Francis' and 'Schneider'), wild cherry ( $P$. serotina), peach ( $P$. persica), apricot ( $P$. armeniaca), and plum ( $P$. nigra $\times P$. salicina 'Pembina'). Five other rosaceous species were apple (Malus $\times$ domestica 'Haralson'), crabapple (Malus domestica 'Dolgo'), pear (Pyrus communis), juneberry (Amelanchier alnifolia), and red raspberry (Rubus idaeus 'Boyne').

Genomic DNA was extracted followed the method described in Chapter 2 (3.4.1).

### 3.2 NGS 454 sequencing and sequence assemblies

Approximately $20 \mu \mathrm{~g}$ of genomic DNA extracted from the root tissues of a X-disease resistant chokecherry was sent to the Center for Genetic, Proteomic, and Bioinformatic Research at University of Hawaii-Manoa for library preparation and sequencing using the 454 Genome

Sequencer FLX Titanium (Roche Applied Science) following emulsion polymerase chain reaction (emPCR). Newbler was used to analyze the sequencer-generated SFF data and assemble the reads into contigs in FASTA format files via a command line (runAssembly), which was kindly provided by Dr. Zheng Jin Tu at the Supercomputing Institute for Advanced Computational Research at the University of Minnesota.

### 3.3 Identification of SSRs and design of SSR primers

All contigs or sequences longer than 100 bp were searched for microsatellites using the software SSRIT (Simple Sequence Repeat Identification Tool) available at www.gramene.org/db/markers/ssrtool. The minimum number of repeat motifs to be considered as a microsatellite was 12 repeats for a mononucleotide motif and more than five repeats for 2-5 bp-nucleotide motifs. Primers were then designed using the online software Primer3 (http://frodo.wi.mit.edu/primer3/).

### 3.4 Amplification of SSRs in chokecherry and other species

To validate the newly-designed SSR primers and their transferability within the genus Prunus and among the species in other genera of Rosaceae, PCR amplification was conducted. Amplification reactions were carried out in $18 \mu \mathrm{l}$ volumes containing 60 ng of template DNA, $2.0 \mathrm{mM} \mathrm{MgCl} 2,10 \times$ buffer, $200 \mu \mathrm{M} \mathrm{dNTP}, 0.2 \mathrm{pmol}$ of each primer, and 0.125 U Taq DNA polymerase. The amplification was performed under the condition of denaturing for 30 seconds at $94^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ( 5 min for the first cycle), annealing for 30 seconds at $57^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and extension for 30 seconds at $72{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}(7 \mathrm{~min}$ for the final cycle) for 35 cycles. The PCRs were performed on Programmable Thermal Controller PTC-100 ${ }^{\mathrm{TM}}$ or Applied Biosystems 2720 Thermal Cycler.

PCR products were separated in a non-denaturing 6\% polyacrylamide gel (29:1 acrylamide : bis, J.T. Baker, Mallinckrodt Baker, Inc. NJ). The gel was prepared followed the method described in Chapter 2 (3.4.2.3).

### 3.5 Scoring of amplification

Gel images were scored based on the presence and absence of each band in the image. The number of bands amplified by each primer was recorded when the number is equal or less than 5 and " M " is used when the number of amplified bands was more than 5.

## 4. Results

### 4.1 Analysis of the $\mathbf{4 5 4}$ sequences of chokecherry

A total of 145,094 reads were generated from a half run of 454 sequencing of the chokecherry genome with an average length of 32.85 bp per read and a total length of $4,766,864$ bp nucleotides. After assembling all reads, 15,113 contigs were obtained with an average contig length of 315.4 bp nucleotides in which 3,438 of the contigs were smaller than 100 bp . Of 11,675 contigs that were larger than $100 \mathrm{bp}, 9,651(82.7 \%)$ were in the range of 100 to 600 nucleotides in size. The other $17.3 \%$ of contigs were larger than 601 bp including 49 scaffolds ( $0.42 \%$ ) with the length of nucleotide greater than 2,000 bp (Fig. 3.1).


Fig. 3.1. Distribution of contigs which are greater than 100 nucleotides after assembly of sequence reads from a half run of 454 sequencing of chokecherry.

### 4.2 Discovery and analysis of chokecherry microsatellites

Of all contigs $(11,675)$ that were larger than 100 nucleotides, 405 contigs contained one or more microsatellites and a total of 481 SSR loci were identified (Table 3.1). Among these SSR loci, 413 were dinucleotides ( $85.86 \%$ ), followed by 62 trinucleotides (12.89\%), 3 tetranucleotides $(0.62 \%)$, and 3 pentanucleotides $(0.62 \%)$. The CT/GA repeat $(24.32 \%)$ was the most frequent repeat motif, followed by AT/TA (22.45\%) and AG/TC (21.83\%). Using the online software Primer3, 234 contigs that contain SSRs were chosen to design SSR primers and a total of 246 primers were designed. Within the 234 contigs, 11 contigs contained more than one SSR locus. The primer C3280 and C4274 contained three SSR loci and C5595, C5948, C5956, C8681, C10447, C10749, C13713, C13993, and C15115 contained two SSR loci.

### 4.3 Amplification of the new SSR primers in chokecherry and cross-species/genera

To verify the effectiveness of newly-designed SSR primers, they were used to amplify genomic DNA of three chokecherry lines, six other Prunus species, and four other rosaceous species (Fig. 3.2 and Fig. 3.3). Of all 246 new primers, 212 (86.2\%) effectively amplified DNA from chokecherries (Table 3.3). Tested in other cherry species, 176 (71.5\%), 160 ( $65.0 \%$ ), and 147 (59.8\%) of chokecherry primers produced amplification of three sour cherry cultivars, 'RS', 'Balaton', and 'North Star', respectively, followed by wild cherry (155 primers, 63.0\%), two sweet cherry cultivars 'EF' (149, 60.6\%) and 'Schneider' (152, 61.8\%). For other Prunus species, 152 (61.8\%) of primers amplified DNA of peach, followed by plum (142,57.7\%) and apricot (139, 56.5\%). Amplification rate of these new chokecherry SSR primers in other non-Prunus species in Rosaceae family was decreased, ranging from $58.9 \%$ in apple to $53.7 \%$ in crabapple, 49.2\% in juneberry, $46.3 \%$ in raspberry, and $28 \%$ in pear.

| Motif type | Repeat motif | No. of a given motif type | Frequency (\%) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Dinucleotide | CT/GA | 117 | 24.32 |
|  | AT/TA | 108 | 22.45 |
|  | AG/TC | 105 | 21.83 |
|  | AC/TG | 41 | 8.52 |
|  | CA/GT | 28 | 5.82 |
|  | CG/GC | 14 | 2.91 |
| Subtotal |  | 413 | 85.86 |
| Trinucleotide | CTC/GAG | 8 | 1.66 |
|  | CCA/GGT | 7 | 1.46 |
|  | AAC/TTG | 6 | 1.25 |
|  | AAG/TTC | 6 | 1.25 |
|  | CTT/GAA | 6 | 1.25 |
|  | AGA/TCT | 4 | 0.83 |
|  | AGT/TCA | 3 | 0.62 |
|  | ATC/TAG | 3 | 0.62 |
|  | AAT/TTA | 3 | 0.62 |
|  | CCT/GGA | 3 | 0.62 |
|  | ACT/TGA | 2 | 0.42 |
|  | CAA/GTT | 2 | 0.42 |
|  | CAC/GTG | 2 | 0.42 |
|  | CTG/GAC | 2 | 0.42 |
|  | ACA/TGT | 1 | 0.21 |
|  | ACC/TGG | 1 | 0.21 |
|  | ATA/TAT | 1 | 0.21 |
|  | ATG/TAC | 1 | 0.21 |
|  | CTA/GAT | 1 | 0.21 |
| Subtotal |  | 62 | 12.89 |
| Tetranucleotide | ACAA/TGTT | 1 | 0.21 |
|  | GTGC/CACG | 1 | 0.21 |
|  | TAAA/ATTT | 1 | 0.21 |
|  | TTTG/AAAC | 1 | 0.21 |
| Subtotal |  | 3 | 0.84 |
| Pentanucleotide | CAACT/GTTGA | 1 | 0.21 |
|  | TGGTT/ACCAA | 1 | 0.21 |
| Subtotal |  | 3 | 0.42 |
| Total |  | 481 | 100 |

A total of 76 (30.9\%) chokecherry primers produced amplicons in all twelve Prunus genotypes, in which, 26 ( $10.6 \%$ ) primers amplified DNA from both Prunus and other rosaceous species. Nineteen ( $7.7 \%$ ) primers were considered as chokecherry specific as they produced no amplicons in any other species tested. Two primers, C837 and C6387, can amplify DNA from all species but Cho1 and Cho2, respectively.

In this research, only sour cherry and sweet cherry had more than one cultivar. Most of the chokecherry SSR primers produced polymorphism within three genotypes of sour cherry species (172, 69.9\%), while only 47 primers produced polymorphism between two sweet cherry genotypes.

### 4.4 Number of bands amplified in chokecherry and other species

The number of bands that individual SSRs amplified varied in species and genotypes (Table 3.2 and 3.4). Most of primers produced more than two bands, especially in polyploid species (chokecherry and sour cherry). In average, each chokecherry SSR primer amplified 2.46 bands (excluding the SSRs that produced more than 5 bands). Chokecherry primers amplified an average of 3.33 and 2.52 bands from chokecherry DNA and sour cherry DNA, respectively. For other diploid Prunus species, the number of bands amplified was 2.29 from apricot DNA, followed by wild cherry (2.22), plum (2.21), sweet cherry (2.18), and peach (1.86). For nonPrunus rosaceous species, the highest band number amplified was observed in apple (2.75), followed by crabapple (2.69), juneberry (2.18), raspberry (2.26), and pear (1.55).

Table 3.2. Performance of chokecherry SSR primers in Prunus and other rosaceous species.

| Alleles number Cho1 $^{\text {a }}$ | Cho2 | Cho3 | RS | BA | NS | EF | Sch | Wch | Apr | Pch | Plu | App | Cra | Pea | Ras | Jbe |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | 18 | 16 | 12 | 51 | 45 | 41 | 55 | 59 | 58 | 49 | 42 | 50 | 33 | 29 | 43 | 36 | 37 |
| 2 | 33 | 42 | 34 | 29 | 31 | 29 | 36 | 42 | 31 | 32 | 43 | 38 | 28 | 28 | 17 | 34 | 31 |
| 3 | 32 | 37 | 39 | 31 | 34 | 28 | 19 | 17 | 23 | 18 | 21 | 14 | 28 | 27 | 6 | 23 | 19 |
| 4 | 43 | 37 | 42 | 23 | 17 | 18 | 15 | 11 | 15 | 14 | 21 | 18 | 21 | 14 | 3 | 10 | 6 |
| 5 | 46 | 38 | 39 | 24 | 18 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 12 | 13 | 13 | 9 | 20 | 18 | 0 | 4 | 11 |
| M $^{\text {b }}$ | 40 | 41 | 46 | 18 | 15 | 21 | 14 | 13 | 16 | 13 | 12 | 13 | 15 | 16 | 0 | 7 | 17 |
| subtotal | 212 | 211 | 212 | 176 | 160 | 147 | 149 | 152 | 155 | 139 | 152 | 142 | 145 | 132 | 69 | 114 | 121 |
| $\sim$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 | 34 | 35 | 34 | 70 | 86 | 99 | 97 | 94 | 91 | 107 | 94 | 104 | 101 | 114 | 177 | 132 | 125 |
| Total | 246 | 246 | 246 | 246 | 246 | 246 | 246 | 246 | 246 | 246 | 246 | 246 | 246 | 246 | 246 | 246 | 246 |

a. Cho1 = chokecherry line $\left(\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}}\right) ;$ Cho2 $=$ chokecherry line (c); Cho3 = chokecherry (d); RS = sour cherry ('RS'); BA = sour cherry
('Balaton'); NS = sour cherry ('North Star'); EF = sweet cherry ('EF'); Sch = sweet cherry ('Schneider'); Wch = wild cherry; Apr = apricot; $\mathrm{Pch}=$ peach; $\mathrm{Plu}=$ plum; $\mathrm{App}=$ apple; $\mathrm{Cra}=$ crabapple; $\mathrm{Pea}=$ pear; $\mathrm{Ras}=$ raspberry; $\mathrm{Jbe}=$ june berry.
b. M : the number of bands $>5$.


Fig. 3.2. A gel image of amplification patterns from three chokecherry lines using four primers.
A: primer C1476; B: primer C1585; C: primer C1795; D: primer C7319. M=100bp DNA ladder; $1=\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}} ; 2=\mathrm{c} ;$ and $3=\mathrm{d}$.


Fig. 3.3. A gel image of amplification patterns from different species using primers C162 (A) and C1795 (B). $\mathrm{M}=100$ bp DNA ladder; $1=$ chokecherry $\left(\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}}\right) ; 2=$ chokecherry $(\mathrm{c}) ; 3=$ chokecherry (d); $4=$ sour cherry ('RS'); $5=$ sour cherry ('Balaton'); $6=$ sour cherry ('North Star'); $7=$ sweet cherry ('EF'); $8=$ sweet cherry ('Schneider'); $9=$ wild cherry; $10=$ apricot; 11 $=$ peach; $12=$ plum; $13=$ apple; $14=$ crabapple; $15=$ pear; $16=$ raspberry; and $17=$ june berry.

Table 3.3. Characteristics of SSRs, primers, and products of all 212 amplifiable chokecherry SSRs.

| Primer name | Motif | No. of repeat | Product size | Primer sequence (5'-3') |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C34 | cg | 5 | 280 | CGAGTCGATTTGTTTCCAAT |
|  |  |  |  | TATTGCCGATACCGATGAAT |
| C162 | ga | 6 | 226 | GGTTGTGGTGGTGAGAGGTA |
|  |  |  |  | TCAGCTGGATTAATGGCTCT |
| C205 | gc | 5 | 245 | CGTGACACAGCCCCATAAT |
|  |  |  |  | GGCCTTGTTCACTTTCTCCT |
| C324 | tta | 5 | 293 | TTTATGGTTCCCAGGCAGTA |
|  |  |  |  | TAATAGCCGTTGTCGAGGTC |
| C525 | ct | 5 | 205 | CACCGTGTCACTGTACCAAG |
|  |  |  |  | CGGAGGATCTGAGTGAGAGA |
| C629 | ctt | 5 | 262 | ССТСTTTCTCTGCCTCAAAA |
|  |  |  |  | GTTTCTGGTGCTTGTCTGCT |
| C837 | ca | 5 | 291 | GAGCACGGTAGACATGGTGT |
|  |  |  |  | ATTGACCATGGGGGTAGG |
| C1114 | at | 5 | 313 | TTCCCCTACTGAAGGTCCTC |
|  |  |  |  | ACATTTGGACGTTGTTGGAC |
| C1181 | tg | 5 | 355 | CTAGGCATGATTTGGGATTG |
|  |  |  |  | TAGGCAGGAAGCTAGCTGAA |
| C1231 | ttg | 5 | 311 | TTCGATCTTTGGGTTTAGGA |
|  |  |  |  | CATTGAGGTGGAGGATTCTG |
| C1322 | at | 5 | 203 | ATCAATCGACAGCGAGAGAG |
|  |  |  |  | GCAATGATTAGTCCTTGAGCtT |
| C1476 | ag | 6 | 256 | TTTCCAGGGAAAAGTGATGA |
|  |  |  |  | CGGTCAGGTGCTTCTCAGTA |
| C1585 | at | 6 | 202 | CAAACACGGACGAGAGAAGT |
|  |  |  |  | TAAATCCGGATGTCCAGAAA |
| C1795 | atc | 5 | 260 | TAACGCCATGTGAAGGTTCT |
|  |  |  |  | TGAAGAGTCCATGCATGTTG |
| C1882 | ag | 5 | 318 | CCAAAGCTTCACcTCTTTAGG |
|  |  |  |  | TGCTAGATGGAGGTGGACAT |
| C2103 | tc | 6 | 133 | CATTGCATGGTCTCTCAGTG |
|  |  |  |  | AATCCTCTTTCCCATTCGAC |
| C2109 | ct | 6 | 201 | AAGGGCATTTTGGGTATTTC |
|  |  |  |  | ACGAGCCGGTTCTTTAGG |
| C2175 | ta | 6 | 202 | GTTTTGTGGTATGGCAGGAC |
|  |  |  |  | TGCCGTAAATTTTGTGTGTG |
| C2194 | ac | 6 | 341 | AGAGAGGAGGATGATTTCTCA |
|  |  |  |  | CCGGTAAAAGTCAAACCTTG |

Table 3.3. Continued.

| Primer name | Motif | No. of repeat | Product size | Primer sequence ( $5^{\prime}-3^{\prime}$ ) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C2250 | gtg | 5 | 359 | CACACAGTTGAAGCCAGATG |
|  |  |  |  | ATCAAGTCCAGGAGCTACCC |
| C2525 | tg | 5 | 338 | TTCTCCTTCTCAGCAGCAAT |
|  |  |  |  | GCTTTTGCTACAATCGGAAA |
| C2556 | ta | 5 | 339 | ATTGGATGCATGGGGTTAT |
|  |  |  |  | CCATCAACTCTGGCTCCTAA |
| C2743 | ag | 5 | 360 | ATGAGAGGAATTTGCAGCAG |
|  |  |  |  | TTCGCTTACGTTTGATTAGGA |
| C2762 | tc | 6 | 246 | TGCTTGATTCGAACTTCCAT |
|  |  |  |  | CGCTATATATACTCACATCCAGGTC |
| C2824 | tg | 5 | 397 | TTGACCAAGTGGGAGAATGT |
|  |  |  |  | GCCATTTGAATGATCGAAAG |
| C2838 | gc | 5 | 399 | GACCTTTTTGCGCGTGTT |
|  |  |  |  | CAATAGCAATTCGGGATCG |
| C2927 | aac | 5 | 311 | TCCGGTAGAAAGACTTGTCG |
|  |  |  |  | GAGGAAGAAGAATGGCTTCC |
| C2938 | ga | 5 | 344 | TCAAACCCCAAGAGTGTTTC |
|  |  |  |  | TCTCCCATTTCTTCATCTGG |
| C2997 | ga | 8 | 306 | CCAAAAACAAAAGCTGGTTC |
|  |  |  |  | CATGGCCTAAAGGCTACTGA |
| C3205 | atc | 6 | 146 | CCTCATGGATTCACCAACTC |
|  |  |  |  | TGCAAGTGCAAGACACTGTT |
| C3280-2 | ga | 6 | 301 | ACCCCAGAAACATGATCAGA |
|  |  |  |  | GGGATATTCCCTCTCTCTAACC |
| C3292 | ga | 8 | 175 | CCTCTGATGGACCTGAAGAA |
|  |  |  |  | CACCCTGCTAGAATGGAAAA |
| C3332 | at | 5 | 184 | AAGTGCTAGCCCCTGGTAAC |
|  |  |  |  | TGCCATCGACATTGACTCTA |
| C3522 | at | 5 | 232 | TGGAGAGTTGGTGGAAAAGA |
|  |  |  |  | TGGAAAGCCAAAAGATGAAG |
| C3603 | gat | 5 | 246 | TGGTTCCATCTTTAGCTTGG |
|  |  |  |  | TGACTTAAGCTTCGGAGTGC |
| C3635 | ttg | 5 | 206 | GGAAATTGAATTCACCCAACT |
|  |  |  |  | GGCCAATTTCTTGATTACCA |
| C3637 | ta | 5 | 170 | CCCTATTATTTAAAAACCGTCGT |
|  |  |  |  | TGAGTTGAAGAAAGATAGCGAAA |
| C3656 | tc | 5 | 400 | GGCCCGTTTTAAGTTTCTTT |
|  |  |  |  | ATCAACAATCAAAGCCCAAA |

Table 3.3. Continued.

| Primer name | Motif | No. of repeat | Product size | Primer sequence ( $5^{\prime}-3{ }^{\prime}$ ) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C3670 | ga | 6 | 305 | CAGATCACACTTATGGCTTGG |
|  |  |  |  | GAGCAAGCATCACCTCTCAT |
| C3722 | ct | 5 | 220 | AGCACAAAAATCCCCTTGAT |
|  |  |  |  | TGGTATCAAGAGCCAAGGTC |
| C3771 | at | 6 | 216 | TCGAAACCAAGAACCGTATC |
|  |  |  |  | ATATGTTTGGGACGGTGATG |
| C3869 | at | 5 | 276 | TCAACAACCAAACGATAGCA |
|  |  |  |  | CGTGAGTCATGTGCTACACC |
| C3874 | ag | 6 | 105 | CATGACCGGGAGGAGGAG |
|  |  |  |  | TCTCTCTCACCGACCCTCA |
| C3875 | ct | 5 | 373 | CTCTCCTCTCCGGTCTCTCT |
|  |  |  |  | CCGGAATAGAGGGAAATCAC |
| C3977 | ga | 9 | 360 | CGAATCGTTCAACACCTACC |
|  |  |  |  | CAGTTTTAGTAACTGATTCTCTCTCTC |
| C4056 | ta | 6 | 161 | TTGGGTTTCCGAATTTACTG |
|  |  |  |  | GAAAACCCAAGCTTCCAAAC |
| C4092 | ta | 6 | 355 | ATGTTTGGAGGGCTTGACTA |
|  |  |  |  | GTCGGTTGGGTAAGTGTTTG |
| C4121 | ta | 6 | 342 | TGGACAGCTCATCCCTAGAC |
|  |  |  |  | AAACCAATTCGAACCCTTTC |
| C4126 | ga | 5 | 233 | TCTTGGGTTCTTTTCACCAA |
|  |  |  |  | CTAGGCACCCCATCTCCTAT |
| C4136 | gt | 6 | 332 | GAACCTATGGGCTTATTTCCA |
|  |  |  |  | CCATTGCCATTTCATCTTTT |
| C4230 | tc | 5 | 244 | TCGTTTTGAAAGCTAAATCCTC |
|  |  |  |  | ACCGTTTGTTTTTCGCTAGG |
| C4273 | ag | 6 | 212 | GAGGCTCAGACGAAGAACAA |
|  |  |  |  | CAGCCAAATACTTTAATACTTCAAT |
| C4274-1 | ac | 5 | 386 | GCAGGCTTCTTTTCTTTTCC |
|  |  |  |  | ATGTAGGCAATTGCtGAACC |
| C4274-2 | tc | 5 | 400 | CTACCACCTCCCTCGTTCTT |
|  |  |  |  | AGCTAAGGCAAGCAAGAAAA |
| C4274-3 | ag | 6 | 274 | ATCCCCTTTGTGATCACCTT |
|  |  |  |  | TTGAGTTGCCATGTTAGCTG |
| C4285 | at | 5 | 162 | GCCTTTGTGTCTTCATTTTTG |
|  |  |  |  | ACGTTGATGAGACGTCATTG |
| C4399 | ct | 5 | 221 | CTTTTAAAAACGCGGTCCTT |
|  |  |  |  | GCATGTGAGATTAGGGCTTG |

Table 3.3. Continued.

| Primer name | Motif | No. of repeat | Product size | Primer sequence ( $5^{\prime}-3{ }^{\prime}$ ) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C4402 | tc | 5 | 204 | CAACACACACCATTCCAGAG |
|  |  |  |  | GAGCTGAGCTTTTCACAGGT |
| C4407 | ta | 6 | 392 | ATCAAAGGATACGCACCTCA |
|  |  |  |  | CAACGTCGTCCAAAATAACC |
| C4441 | gt | 6 | 378 | GGAAACGCTGAGACAGTCAT |
|  |  |  |  | AGGCAACGAAGAACTCCAA |
| C4551 | ga | 13 | 232 | AGGGATGGAGTGAAGGAAAG |
|  |  |  |  | CACAATTCAAGCAATTTGGA |
| C4580 | ct | 7 | 254 | CCGAGATTTGAGAGGCATAA |
|  |  |  |  | CAAGCTTCAACCGAGAACAT |
| C4581 | ct | 5 | 305 | TTGGCCACTTTGTTTCTCTC |
|  |  |  |  | AAGAACAAGCTGCAGTGGAC |
| C4846 | ca | 6 | 334 | GGACAATGGAGCAATCTGAC |
|  |  |  |  | GGGTTTGTGTTCTTGTTGGA |
| C4882 | ag | 5 | 350 | AGCCCTACTTATCAGAGCAATG |
|  |  |  |  | TCCAGTTTTCGTGTAATGTTTTT |
| C4940 | ag | 9 | 320 | GGAGGAAGAGTCATCGCATA |
|  |  |  |  | TTAACCCGTTAAGCTCATGG |
| C5068 | tc | 5 | 232 | TGCATGCATGTCTTTCAATC |
|  |  |  |  | TGAGCTTGGGTAAACCTTTG |
| C5120 | acaa | 5 | 162 | AAGAATTCCTGCAAAGAGCA |
|  |  |  |  | CAAAGTGTGGGCTTTTGTTC |
| C5226 | ta | 5 | 158 | TTGGGAAGAGTGGTATTTTCA |
|  |  |  |  | TTCATATGACAAGATTTGATGGA |
| C5269 | ga | 5 | 280 | GTGACTGCCAAGCCTCTAAA |
|  |  |  |  | TGGCTCAATGAGTGATGCT |
| C5515 | ag | 5 | 267 | GCGGAGAGAACAAAGAAGAA |
|  |  |  |  | TTCGAGAACCGTGAGGTTAG |
| C5595-1 | ct | 5 | 269 | CAACCCTAAACCCAAATCCT |
|  |  |  |  | GAGATCGAGGTCGTTTTGAG |
| C5595-2 | tc | 5 | 178 | CAACCCTAAACCCAAATCCT |
|  |  |  |  | CGACACAGAGAGGGAGAGAG |
| C5602 | ga | 5 | 258 | GAGGGTTGGTTTCGTACCTT |
|  |  |  |  | TCACCCGCGTCTCCTCTC |
| C5678 | ta | 5 | 274 | TTATGAGTGGGAGGGTCGTA |
|  |  |  |  | CCCAAACACTTTTCAATGCT |
| C5753 | at | 5 | 241 | CTTCCTCCTCATGCACAATC |
|  |  |  |  | GGCGTAAAGCAAGGGTTAAT |

Table 3.3. Continued.

| Primer name | Motif | No. of repeat | Product size | Primer sequence ( $5^{\prime}-3^{\prime}$ ) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C5900 | ga | 7 | 216 | TTGGAATTTTGGATATGGTTTC |
|  |  |  |  | GATGGATGGCTGAGATTCAC |
| C5948-2 | ct | 5 | 295 | CGCACTCTCTCTCTCСТСТG |
|  |  |  |  | TCCAAAACGACCTCCAATAA |
| C6012 | ta | 5 | 265 | GAAGTCTCGGCCCTATTTTC |
|  |  |  |  | CACAGATGACGCTGAAGATG |
| C6099 | tg | 5 | 259 | ACGCTTCTGATCCACACTTC |
|  |  |  |  | CCCAGAATCAATTCCAGATG |
| C6100 | ta | 7 | 291 | CTGCGTGAGAAAAGAGGAAG |
|  |  |  |  | ATTCGTACATCACGCAACAG |
| C6293 | gt | 5 | 248 | CTGCCATTCCTGTAGCCATA |
|  |  |  |  | TCCAGGTTTTGTTTTGTTGTCA |
| C6350 | ag | 11 | 225 | TCAGGTTTATCAACTTTCTTAGCAGA |
|  |  |  |  | TCCCGACGTTTTAAATCACA |
| C6363 | aga | 5 | 208 | TCAGCCATAATTGTACAGAATAGTTTT |
|  |  |  |  | TTGTTGGCTGCATTCTCATC |
| C6387 | ga | 5 | 297 | CCATGATAGAGAAACCAtCAGGA |
|  |  |  |  | CAGCCTAGTGCCTCTTCCAC |
| C6394 | ca | 5 | 251 | GCTTCATTGACACTCCACCA |
|  |  |  |  | TGGTACAAAATAAGCAGATGAAGAA |
| C6434 | tca | 6 | 322 | CATGGACTCCACCAAGAGGT |
|  |  |  |  | CCACTGAATTGGGAGACCCTA |
| C6669 | ct | 6 | 201 | CCTGCGACAAAATACCCAAA |
|  |  |  |  | GCGACTTAGGTGGGTCTGAA |
| C6740 | ta | 5 | 299 | CAGTGCAGTGGCGATATAGG |
|  |  |  |  | AGGGGGATATGATGGTGATG |
| C6797 | ca | 5 | 356 | GATCTGCATCATCTGAAACTGC |
|  |  |  |  | GCCACAGGAGCAAAAGTCTC |
| C6918 | cca | 5 | 254 | ATTTTGATGGTTGCGCTTGT |
|  |  |  |  | TTCATTCCCACTCGGCTTAG |
| C6957 | ga | 5 | 193 | AAATCTGGCCAAGAGCACAG |
|  |  |  |  | TGACCATCGAGTTGGCATAA |
| C7106 | tggtt | 5 | 151 | ATGCCTAAACAAGCCGAACC |
|  |  |  |  | CGATTTGACCCTCAAACCAC |
| C7153 | ag | 5 | 204 | TCACTGTTTGGGATGTTGGA |
|  |  |  |  | CGCTTCGAGCtTCTGAGATT |
| C7215 | tc | $5$ | $212$ | GTGGAGCCCACCAATACAAT |
|  |  |  |  | GCTAAAGCCCAATGTGGAGA |

Table 3.3. Continued.

| Primer name | Motif | No. of repeat | Product size | Primer sequence ( $5^{\prime}-3^{\prime}$ ) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C7247 | tc | 9 | 278 | GCGTCTTTTTATTGGGGTCA |
|  |  |  |  | GCCTCGAGCAATTGTCTTCT |
| C7319 | ta | 5 | 308 | CATTTGGAAGAACAAGCATTATAC |
|  |  |  |  | AACTCACAAGGGGGTGGTTT |
| C7430 | aat | 5 | 199 | CTGCAGACCAAGTGACATCAG |
|  |  |  |  | TCCAACACACCCTCAACATC |
| C7533 | ct | 5 | 198 | ACGATGATTCCATCGAAAGC |
|  |  |  |  | TCAGCGATGAGAAAGGGAGT |
| C7642 | ga | 5 | 178 | TCCTCATCACAATCGAACCA |
|  |  |  |  | GCCCTTGGCTCTCTCTACCT |
| C7670 | tca | 8 | 173 | GTAACGCATCATGGGCAAG |
|  |  |  |  | GCCAGACATGAAAGGCAAAT |
| C7944 | ac | 6 | 317 | TTTTGGCTTCTTGCTGGATT |
|  |  |  |  | TGCTCTACTAAGATGTGCTTACTGC |
| C8049 | ta | 5 | 238 | TAGTCGCAAAGGCAAAACCT |
|  |  |  |  | GTTCTCCATCCCAACGACTG |
| C8064 | tg | 6 | 231 | TGTTGCCTAGCTCACACCAG |
|  |  |  |  | GAATGTGGGGTATTGCTCGT |
| C8066 | at | 6 | 212 | TGTCCCCTTTCTGAATTGGA |
|  |  |  |  | TCATTGCTGAAAGCGTTAAGTT |
| C8086 | tca | 7 | 279 | ACCCCTAGTGCTTGGTCCTT |
|  |  |  |  | CCTTGAAGTGAAGGCTGAGG |
| C8107 | ct | 5 | 175 | TTTAGGCGAATCCAATGAGG |
|  |  |  |  | CACCTGCAATTTCCTTGGTT |
| C8169 | gtt | 6 | 206 | CTTCAAGGGGTTGTCGGTTA |
|  |  |  |  | TGCGAGCGTTGAAGAGATTA |
| C8243 | ag | 5 | 271 | GTGGATTTGAGACCGGAGAA |
|  |  |  |  | CTCAAAGCCCAGCTCTCCTA |
| C8244 | ca | 6 | 356 | GCATGAGTTGTGTCTTCATGG |
|  |  |  |  | TGCTCTCTTGCTCTTTTGACC |
| C8277 | at | 5 | 364 | GAACTTCCCAACACCAAACC |
|  |  |  |  | TCAACCCAACATAATTCAAGG |
| C8386 | gt | 6 | 336 | CTTCCAGATCCAGCCATGAT |
|  |  |  |  | GATCCAGCTGCTGTGCATAA |
| C8439 | ta | 5 | 185 | GGTTTGGTTTTGGTTTGGAA |
|  |  |  |  | CCCCACCTTTTTGAAACTAATG |
| C8477 | ct | 5 | 166 | TCTTGGCTCCGTCTCTCTCT |
|  |  |  |  | TGAGCTTCGATGAACACACA |

Table 3.3. Continued.

| Primer name | Motif | No. of repeat | Product size | Primer sequence (5'-3') |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C8537 | ct | 7 | 159 | TCCCTGTGTATTGAGCACCA |
|  |  |  |  | GCCGATGGAGAAGTTGTGAG |
| C8627 | tc | 5 | 185 | GCTAGGAGCAATGGCTAGGA |
|  |  |  |  | ATTTTGGGAGCACAGAGGAA |
| C8681-1 | ga | 5 | 157 | TTCGATGTTTGGGTTTAGGG |
|  |  |  |  | CTCCCCAACTCGTTCTCTTG |
| C8681-2 | ag | 5 | 186 | CCCCAATTCCCAATTGATTT |
|  |  |  |  | AACAACGAGCACTCCTCCTC |
| C8761 | ca | 5 | 151 | CCGTGTTGACTACTGTTACCC |
|  |  |  |  | TTCTTTAGATTGCTCTGATATTGCTC |
| C8812 | tc | 12 | 297 | TGCCAACTACTGGAATCTTGC |
|  |  |  |  | AAGATGTTGGCGGTCTTGAG |
| C9016 | gc | 5 | 261 | CCTACGCCGATGTATCCCTA |
|  |  |  |  | GCCCGTCTGTTTCAACTCTC |
| C9108 | tg | 5 | 182 | GGGATCACCAAGAGGACGTA |
|  |  |  |  | AAGGGAAGAAGCGTGTGTTG |
| C9267 | ga | 16 | 209 | GGGGTGGGATAAGTCTTGGA |
|  |  |  |  | ССТСАСССАССТСТСТСТСА |
| C9480 | at | 6 | 283 | GCAACTATTCTCAATCCATTCCA |
|  |  |  |  | CCCGGTTGACCAATATGACT |
| C9500 | aag | 6 | 395 | ACCAATCACAGCATCAACGA |
|  |  |  |  | CTTGCTCGAGAGGCTTCTGT |
| C9559 | ag | 5 | 150 | AAATGGTTTGCGAGGTCAAC |
|  |  |  |  | AAGAAGCGCGCATTTTGAA |
| C9582 | ttg | 5 | 215 | CTTGGAACGTGGTTGGTTCT |
|  |  |  |  | GGAGGAGGTGGAGTCTGACA |
| C9600 | tg | 5 | 233 | CTGGAGATGAGGGAGCACAT |
|  |  |  |  | TGGGTGAAGTTGATGGTTCA |
| C9657 | ga | 5 | 287 | CGGGTATTTTGGGAAGATGA |
|  |  |  |  | GGGCTTCTTAGGGTTCGAGA |
| C9736 | ga | 5 | 214 | GGTCACGTAAACTGGGGAGA |
|  |  |  |  | TСТСТСТGTСТСТСТСАACACGA |
| C9746 | ac | 5 | 285 | TCGTTGTAATGGCAAGTGGA |
|  |  |  |  | GGACGTCCTGCTCTGAGAAT |
| C9824 | ag | 6 | 293 | AATGGATAGGGCACGTCAAG |
|  |  |  |  | CTCTCTCTTCCCTCCGGTTT |
| C9912 | at | 5 | $185$ | ATGTGTTGGCAATTGGGTTT |
|  |  |  |  | CCACAACCCACTCACTTTCC |

Table 3.3. Continued.

| Primer name | Motif | No. of repeat | Product size | Primer sequence (5'-3') |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C9976 | gaa | 5 | 205 | AAAATGCCAAAAGTCCGATG |
|  |  |  |  | TGACATGCTCATCGCTTACC |
| C10146 | ct | 5 | 272 | CCACCTCGACCATATCCATC |
|  |  |  |  | ACAAGATCTGCCCCTTTCCT |
| C10238 | at | 5 | 200 | CATGCACAAAAAGAGTTTCACA |
|  |  |  |  | ACAACGCTTTGTGCCATGTA |
| C10367 | ga | 5 | 166 | GCGGTACAAGCTTCTTCTTCTT |
|  |  |  |  | TGGGTTGATGTCATGTCAGG |
| C10393 | ct | 5 | 274 | CTGACGTATGTGGTGCAAGG |
|  |  |  |  | TGTCGGAGACTCTGATGCAC |
| C10404 | cca | 5 | 158 | TCGGTGCAACATAGACCTCA |
|  |  |  |  | GTAACTGGCGGGTTGTGTTT |
| C10447-1 | ga | 5 | 244 | GCCCAGTGAGGTTCCATAAA |
|  |  |  |  | GGTTCTATCCGACCCCAAAT |
| C10447-2 | ga | 9 | 281 | TGGGGTTACCTTGAGATTGC |
|  |  |  |  | ACCCCAAAATCTCAGCCTCT |
| C10495 | ctc | 5 | 249 | GCCACGTCCCTATCAAACTC |
|  |  |  |  | GCTGAACTCCAAGCCAACTC |
| C10531 | tg | 6 | 201 | AGGAGCTTCTTGTGGCCTAA |
|  |  |  |  | TGAGAGGCAACTTCCTGCTT |
| C10685 | gag | 5 | 285 | TCCGATATCCCAACATCCAT |
|  |  |  |  | GTGGCTTCCACAGTTGGAGT |
| C10694 | ggt | 5 | 220 | CTCAAAATTGTTGGCTGCAA |
|  |  |  |  | CGTGTATGCAACGTTCTCGT |
| C10749-1 | ct | 5 | 372 | TGATGGTTTTAGCGTCGTGA |
|  |  |  |  | CGCGCAGATCTGATGGAT |
| C10749-2 | ct | 5 | 311 | ATTTTCAATTTTCGCGCTGT |
|  |  |  |  | ACGCGCAGAGCTGTTAGA |
| C11107 | ga | 5 | 215 | ATCTGGCCAAGAGCACAAAG |
|  |  |  |  | CATCTTGAGCTCTCCCACAA |
| C11139 | ag | 11 | 400 | GCCTGCCTATGTGGGAATTA |
|  |  |  |  | GCAAAAACATGGTGAACACG |
| C11197 | $\operatorname{tg} a$ | 5 | 347 | CAGAACCGTTGGAGTTGGTT |
|  |  |  |  | ACAACTGGGCACATTTGACA |
| C11252 | ta | 5 | 301 | TCGCGATAGACGTACACGAG |
|  |  |  |  | TACCCATCATGAGGCAGACA |
| C11334 | ct | 6 | $201$ | AAAGCACACATGGATCATTGAC |
|  |  |  |  | TGGTGTAAAGACGGAACAATCA |

Table 3.3. Continued.

| Primer name | Motif | No. of repeat | Product size | Primer sequence ( $5^{\prime}-3{ }^{\prime}$ ) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C11353 | aag | 5 | 260 | CGGGCTTTAAGGAGGAGAGA |
|  |  |  |  | TTTTTGAATCCGTCACCAAG |
| C11374 | tc | 6 | 253 | GCCTGGCCTATGGAAGAAA |
|  |  |  |  | GGCAGTCAGCAAAAGAGGTC |
| C11377 | cac | 6 | 210 | ACCACGTCATCAAAACCAC |
|  |  |  |  | TCAGATGAGAGGCAATCACG |
| C11424 | ct | 5 | 315 | ATTTTCGGGAGGAAAAGAGC |
|  |  |  |  | AGGAGGCGGAGGCATATACT |
| C11508 | tc | 7 | 201 | TGCACACTTCTTGAGTCTTCG |
|  |  |  |  | CTATGCGGGGCTCGAAAG |
| C11580 | ag | 6 | 202 | GTCAGTTGACCCCTGCAAAC |
|  |  |  |  | TGACAAAATATAAACTCTTCTCACTCC |
| C11610 | ac | 9 | 216 | GGGACTTGCACACCTTCACT |
|  |  |  |  | AGTGGTGCAGTGAGCAGCTA |
| C11662 | ta | 5 | 245 | TTGAGAATTTGGTTTCGGTTG |
|  |  |  |  | AAGCTCACACGCCAAAGAAT |
| C11815 | tc | 7 | 215 | AGCCAATCCGGTTCTCTCTC |
|  |  |  |  | CCGAGATTTTCAGAGCTTGC |
| C11816 | ga | 5 | 100 | GAAGATTCCACGGTGAGGAG |
|  |  |  |  | CCCTTGAACCAATCACATTTC |
| C11819 | tg | 6 | 291 | CAATGCGTCTTGAGCCACTA |
|  |  |  |  | AAAACTCACGTTTTCAAACACAAA |
| C11864 | ta | 8 | 219 | TGGGAGTTAGTCCCCAGTTG |
|  |  |  |  | AGGCACAACAAGCAAGGAAG |
| C11961 | tc | 8 | 232 | GTTACGGATGTTTCGGAGGA |
|  |  |  |  | GAGAAGGGGTGGGTTAGGAC |
| C11992 | ga | 5 | 271 | CTGACAACAGTGGTCCAAATTC |
|  |  |  |  | CGGAAATGAAATGGCTTTGT |
| C12096 | ct | 6 | 288 | TGGCCATATAACATGGTGACA |
|  |  |  |  | AGGGTTTGGGTTGGAGAGAG |
| C12100 | tc | 8 | 210 | TCCCGACGTTTTAAATCACA |
|  |  |  |  | TCCACATGCTTAGCAGAAATACA |
| C12338 | at | 7 | 103 | CCAAACCCCGAAATGGTTAT |
|  |  |  |  | GATTTGCGAATGCTTGGACT |
| C12352 | ga | 9 | 283 | CACAGGGTTAAGTGGGCAGT |
|  |  |  |  | AAACCTATCTTTTCACCCACCA |
| C12361 | ag | 5 | $255$ | GTGAGTTGGCAAGGGAGAGA |
|  |  |  |  | GGCTTCAACGTAAGCTGCTC |

Table 3.3. Continued.

| Primer name | Motif | No. of repeat | Product size | Primer sequence ( $5^{\prime}-3{ }^{\prime}$ ) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C12442 | ta | 5 | 201 | AATACGGAGTGGGCCCTACAA |
|  |  |  |  | GTGTACTCAGTTAATTTTAGGGTTCGT |
| C12477 | gt | 5 | 245 | CAGGTTGGTTTCGGTTGAGT |
|  |  |  |  | TCCATTCACACGTTCATTGC |
| C12519 | ga | 6 | 291 | GTTGAAGTCGTCGGAGCTGT |
|  |  |  |  | TTGGATAAAAGAACCCTAGCTGA |
| C12531 | ga | 5 | 162 | CGGGAAAGCTAGTGGGTCTT |
|  |  |  |  | СТСТСТССТСТСТСТСТСТССТС |
| C12724 | ct | 8 | 277 | TTTGCCTACGTCCTCTTTGG |
|  |  |  |  | TTTGAGGTAGGCTGGTTTGG |
| C12735 | tc | 8 | 268 | CCCGTAAGTTTCCCAAAATTC |
|  |  |  |  | AGTGATAGATGAAGATGGGTTTTT |
| C12757 | tc | 5 | 201 | AGCCAAGTTCGAGCTTCTTG |
|  |  |  |  | GGCTTCTCTTCGCTCCTTTT |
| C12914 | gt | 6 | 150 | AGGTACGAGGCCGAAACTCT |
|  |  |  |  | CTGTTGTGCAGAAACACTCCA |
| C12916 | at | 5 | 171 | TCCAATCTCAATTTCCGAAC |
|  |  |  |  | TTGGATTGTTTTCCCTTGGT |
| C12965 | ta | 10 | 186 | CCCATTGGTCCCATTAATCC |
|  |  |  |  | TATCGTTCGCGAATGTCGT |
| C13295 | ga | 5 | 231 | TTGAGGGGGAGAAGACTGTG |
|  |  |  |  | AGCAGAATGGGTGTTGAACC |
| C13401 | ag | 6 | 206 | TGTGAGGTGATTAGATTGCTTGA |
|  |  |  |  | CCGTCAAGACCTCCGTTAAA |
| C13479 | at | 5 | 283 | AAGCTCCTGTACGTGCGAGT |
|  |  |  |  | TCTGTTTGACAACCCCTTCC |
| C13519 | ta | 5 | 271 | TTCCAAGGAATGAAGCCAGT |
|  |  |  |  | TGTGAGGCCATCACTAAGTTT |
| C13624 | at | 5 | 225 | TGGGTCTTGGATTTCACGTT |
|  |  |  |  | CACCCAAAATATTCACAATAAGAA |
| C13713-1 | ct | 5 | 267 | ССТTСТССTAGCCGACCTTT |
|  |  |  |  | GCATGTAAGGGAGCCAACAT |
| C13713-2 |  | 6 | 224 | ATGTTGGCTCCCTTACATGC |
|  |  |  |  | GAAAGGTGGAATGGATGTGG |
| C13939-1 | ct | 5 | 290 | CСTTCССССТTTTCCTTAGA |
|  |  |  |  | CGTTCCTGGCAGCTACAAAT |
| C13993-2 | ta | 5 | 239 | CAGAACAGGGGGAGGTACAA |
|  |  |  |  | GGTCTGTTATGCGGTCGTTT |

Table 3.3. Continued.

| Primer name | Motif | No. of repeat | Product size | Primer sequence ( $5^{\prime}-3{ }^{\prime}$ ) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C13993-3 | at | 7 | 299 | AAACGACCGCATAACAGACC |
|  |  |  |  | TTGGGACGTCCGGATATTTA |
| C14145 | cct | 5 | 215 | GGCTCCGACTAGCTCCAC |
|  |  |  |  | ATCAGAGCAACCCCAGGAG |
| C14179 | at | 5 | 156 | CATTCGTGGTCCTCAAGGTT |
|  |  |  |  | AAATTTCGCAGGACCATTTG |
| C14193 | tc | 5 | 208 | ACACGAACCAACCCGTTAAG |
|  |  |  |  | GGTTGTTGAGAGAGGTTTTTGAA |
| C14227 | ac | 5 | 241 | TGTGGTAAGCCTAGCATTTTCC |
|  |  |  |  | GAGCAGGTGTGTGTGGAGTG |
| C14231 | ag | 7 | 206 | GGCCGGTGATGTTCTATGAT |
|  |  |  |  | TСТTTTCСTСССТTAACCTTCC |
| C14345 | ct | 5 | 286 | CTTGGTGATCCCCTTGAGAA |
|  |  |  |  | GCCAAGGAATCAGAAATCCA |
| C14439 | ga | 14 | 163 | TCGGTTTGGCTATTTTGGAA |
|  |  |  |  | CTCCCTTTCTCCATCGCTTT |
| C14600 | aga | 5 | 203 | TGAAGTTGTAGGCGTGTCT |
|  |  |  |  | TGCTCACATCCAAATTCGTC |
| C14610 | ag | 8 | 225 | CGTCTTACCCGTGAGGATGT |
|  |  |  |  | GTCTCCTCAATCGGTGGTGT |
| C14764 | tg | 6 | 217 | GAAAACAAGTGTGGGGGATG |
|  |  |  |  | CAAATGGCAGATTCAAGCAA |
| C14956 | ag | 5 | 219 | CCAGAAAATCAAGCCCTCAA |
|  |  |  |  | TCTCACAGAAACTCCCTGGTG |
| C15229 | ac | 6 | 293 | GCTTCAGCTGCTGTGAACTG |
|  |  |  |  | TCAAGGGGATCACCAAAGAG |
| C15460 | ta | 5 | 176 | GAAGCCTCCACAACCAGAAA |
|  |  |  |  | CCATTTCAGGTCAGATATTCTTTTT |
| C15686 | $\operatorname{tg} a$ | 7 | 189 | CTCCACCCGAAGAACAAGAG |
|  |  |  |  | CTCAAAGCCGATCTCAATCC |
| C16053 | cac | 5 | 150 | GATAGAGAGGCTATGGCTCATCA |
|  |  |  |  | CATTGGCACCGTCTGATACTT |
| C16326 | gt | 5 | 159 | CAAGAGGACGTAGGCAGGAG |
|  |  |  |  | TTGTGCGAAAACACTCCAAG |

Table 3.4. Amplifications of chokecherry SSR primers in seventeen genotypes.

| Primer | Cho1 $^{\text {a }}$ | Cho2 | Cho3 | RS | BA | NS | EF | Sch | WC | Apr | Pch | Plu | App | Cra | Pea | Ras | Jbe |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| C34 | $1^{\text {b }}$ | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | 2 | 1 | - | 2 | 2 |
| C162 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | M | 4 | 1 | 2 | 2 | - | 1 | M |
| C205 | 1 | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | - | 2 | - |
| C324 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | - | 4 | 4 | 4 | - | - | 1 | 2 | 1 | - | 2 | 3 |
| C525 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 5 | 3 | 5 | 2 | - | 4 | 5 |
| C629 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | - | 2 | 2 |
| C837 | - | 2 | M | 2 | 2 | M | - | - | - | 3 | 4 | 3 | 3 | M | 2 | 1 | - |
| C1114 | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | - | - | - |
| C1181 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | M | M | - | 4 | 2 |
| C1231 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 1 | - | 5 | 5 | - | - | 4 | 5 |
| C1322 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | 3 | - | 1 | - | 2 | 5 | 2 | M | M | - | M | 2 |
| C1476 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | - | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | - | 2 | 1 | - | 1 | - |
| C1585 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 3 | - | - | 3 | 2 | 1 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| C1795 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | 3 | 2 | - | 4 | 5 | 3 | - | 2 | 3 |
| C1882 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 1 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 2 | - | - | - | 2 | 4 |
| C1933 | M | M | M | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 4 | M | M | M | M | M | - | M | M |
| C2103 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| C2109 | M | 2 | 2 | - | - | 3 | 1 | - | - | - | 2 | - | 2 | 4 | - | 3 | - |
| C2175 | 5 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 2 | - | 1 | 1 | 5 | M | 4 | M | M | 4 | M | M |
| C2194 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | 3 | 3 | - | 2 | 2 |
| C2250 | 4 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 3 | 4 | M | M | - | 3 | M |
| C2525 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 5 | 5 | 2 | - | 2 | 5 | 1 | 2 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - |
| C2556 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 5 | 2 | 2 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - |
| C2619 | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| C2635 | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | 2 | - | 3 | - |
| C2743 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | 2 | 2 | 1 | 4 | - | 2 | 2 |
| C2762 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| C2824 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 1 | 3 | - | 1 | 2 | 5 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 1 | 3 | 2 |

Table 3.4. Continued.

| Primer | Cho1 | Cho2 | Cho3 | RS | BA | NS | EF | Sch | WC | Apr | Pch | Plu | App | Cra | Pea | Ras | Jbe |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| C2838 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | - | - | 2 |
| C2927 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| C2938 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | - | - | 2 | 2 | - | 2 | - | 2 | 3 | - | 2 | 1 |
| C2997 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | - | 2 | - |
| C3205 | 1 | 2 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| C3280-1 | M | M | M | 5 | 2 | M | 1 | 3 | 3 | M | M | M | M | 2 | 3 | 3 | M |
| C3280-2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| C3292 | 2 | - | 2 | 2 | 3 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| C3332 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 4 | - | 2 | 2 | 2 | - | 4 | 2 | 3 | 2 | - | 2 | 1 |
| C3522 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | - | 5 | 5 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | - | 3 | 2 |
| C3603 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | - | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| C3635 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | - |
| C3637 | 2 | 2 | 2 | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| C3656 | 4 | 4 | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| C3670 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | - | - | 2 | 5 | - | 3 | - | 3 | 4 | - | 3 | - |
| C3722 | 2 | 2 | 2 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | 2 | - | 1 | - | - |
| C3771 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 1 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 5 | 5 | - | M | 3 |
| C3869 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| C3874 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 5 | 3 | 2 | 4 | 5 | 1 | 3 | M |
| C3875 | 5 | 1 | 5 | - | - | 4 | 1 | 1 | - | 3 | 2 | 1 | 3 | M | - | 3 | M |
| C3977 | 1 | 2 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| C4056 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 5 | 3 | - | - | 1 |
| C4092 | M | M | M | 2 | 2 | M | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | M | M | - | 2 | 3 |
| C4121 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 4 | - | - | - | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | - | - | 1 |
| C4126 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | - | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| C4136 | M | M | M | 4 | 3 | M | 2 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 2 | M | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| C4230 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 1 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - |
| C4273 | M | 2 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 4 | 5 | 4 | 4 | M | 4 | M | 4 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| C4274-1 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 4 | 2 | 3 | M | M | 5 | - | 3 | - |

Table 3.4. Continued.

| Primer | Cho1 | Cho2 | Cho3 | RS | BA | NS | EF | Sch | WC | Apr | Pch | Plu | App | Cra | Pea | Ras | Jbe |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C4274-2 | M | M | M | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| C4274-3 | M | M | M | M | M | 2 | M | M | M | - | - | 2 | 2 | - | - | - | - |
| C4285 | M | M | M | 5 | 5 | M | 5 | 5 | 3 | M | 2 | M | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| C4375 | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | - | M | M |
| C4399 | 3 | 5 | M | 4 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - | 1 |
| C4402 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | - | 5 | 5 | M | - | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | - |
| C4407 | 3 | 3 | 4 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - |
| C4441 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - |
| C4551 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | - | 2 | - | 4 | - | - | 2 | 1 |
| C4580 | 3 | 4 | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| C4581 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | 2 | 4 | 5 | 1 | 4 | 3 |
| C4846 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | 2 | 2 | - | 2 | 3 |
| C4882 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | - | - | 1 | 3 | 3 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | - | 1 |
| C4940 | M | M | M | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | - | - | 3 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | - |
| C5068 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| C5120 | 1 | 3 | 2 | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | 2 | 2 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - |
| C5226 | 3 | 3 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| C5269 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 1 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 1 | 1 | - | 4 | 1 | 1 | - | - |
| C5515 | 2 | 2 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| C5595-1 | 2 | 3 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| C5595-2 | 4 | 4 | 4 | M | M | M | 4 | 4 | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M |
| C5602 | 4 | 2 | 3 | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 5 | 3 | - | 1 | 2 |
| C5678 | 3 | M | M | 1 | 1 | M | 1 | 1 | 3 | M | M | M | - | - | - | - | - |
| C5753 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 4 |
| C5900 | 3 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | 3 | 1 |
| C5948-1 | M | M | M | 5 | 4 | M | 3 | 3 | 4 | M | M | M | 2 | M | - | M | M |
| C5948-2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | - | - | 2 | 1 | - | - | 5 | M | 1 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 5 | 5 |
| C6012 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 2 | 5 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 5 |
| C6099 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 2 | 4 |

Table 3.4. Continued.

| Primer | Cho1 | Cho2 | Cho3 | RS | BA | NS | EF | Sch | WC | Apr | Pch | Plu | App | Cra | Pea | Ras | Jbe |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| C6100 | 3 | 3 | 5 | - | - | 5 | - | - | - | 4 | - | 1 | 5 | 4 | 2 | 4 | M |
| C6293 | 4 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 5 | 4 | M | 4 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| C6350 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | 1 |
| C6363 | 5 | 2 | 2 | 4 | - | 3 | - | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | 2 | - |
| C6387 | M | - | M | 5 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 3 | M | 2 | 4 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| C6394 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 5 | M | 4 | 2 | 2 | M | M | M | M | M | 2 | M | M |
| C6434 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 2 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| C6669 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 5 | 4 | 1 | 3 | 2 |
| C6740 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 5 | 1 | 3 | M | M | 2 | 4 | 5 |
| C6797 | 4 | 4 | 4 | - | - | M | - | - | 1 | 4 | 3 | 4 | M | M | 3 | 3 | 5 |
| C6918 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 5 | 3 | 3 | 5 | M | 2 | 5 | 3 | 1 | - | 2 | 1 |
| C6957 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 4 | 5 | - | 2 | 3 |
| C7106 | 3 | 2 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 5 | M | - | 2 | 5 | M |
| C7153 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | - | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| C7215 | 4 | 3 | 2 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 2 | 3 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - |
| C7247 | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | 2 | 5 | 3 | 1 | - | 3 | 2 |
| C7319 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 5 | 3 | 2 | 2 | - | - | - |
| C7430 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | 2 | 2 | 4 | 5 | - | - | 5 |
| C7533 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| C7642 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 2 | - | - | 3 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 3 |
| C7670 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | 1 |
| C7944 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| C8049 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | - | 3 | 3 | - | - | 2 |
| C8064 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | - |
| C8066 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| C8086 | 4 | 5 | 3 | M | 3 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 2 | 2 | 5 |
| C8107 | M | M | M | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 |
| C8169 | M | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 2 | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | 1 |
| C8243 | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | 1 | M | 2 | 3 | 4 | - | 1 | 1 |

Table 3.4. Continued.

| Primer | Cho1 | Cho2 | Cho3 | RS | BA | NS | EF | Sch | WC | Apr | Pch | Plu | App | Cra | Pea | Ras | Jbe |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C8244 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 2 | - | 1 | 4 | 2 | 2 | - | 1 | 1 |
| C8277 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | 4 | 5 | - | 2 | 4 |
| C8386 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 2 | 2 | 3 | - | - | - | 3 | 5 | 5 | - | - | - | - | - |
| C8439 | M | M | M | 1 | 2 | 1 | - | 2 | 4 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 4 | 3 |
| C8477 | M | M | M | 3 | 3 | M | 4 | 3 | 5 | 5 | M | M | 3 | 5 | 1 | 1 | M |
| C8537 | M | M | M | M | M | 1 | M | M | M | 2 | 4 | 2 | 4 | 5 | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| C8627 | 3 | 2 | 4 | 2 | - | 1 | 2 | - | - | 2 | 1 | 3 | 5 | 5 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| C8681-1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | - | 1 | - |
| C8681-2 | M | M | M | M | M | 1 | M | M | M | 5 | 3 | 3 | 5 | 4 | - | 3 | 5 |
| C8761 | 5 | 3 | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| C8812 | M | M | M | 4 | 1 | M | 3 | 3 | 5 | M | M | M | 3 | 3 | 3 | 5 | 1 |
| C9016 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | 3 | - | - | 2 |
| C9108 | M | M | M | 1 | 1 | - | - | 2 | M | M | M | M | M | M | - | 2 | M |
| C9267 | M | M | M | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | 2 | 5 | 5 | M | M | 3 | M | M |
| C9480 | M | M | M | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| C9500 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 2 | 3 | 3 | - | - | - | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| C9559 | 5 | M | 4 | 5 | 5 | - | 2 | 2 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| C9582 | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | 2 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 1 |
| C9600 | 5 | 2 | 5 | 4 | 4 | - | 3 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 5 | 2 | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 3 |
| C9657 | 4 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | - | 2 | 5 | - | - | 2 |
| C9736 | 5 | 3 | 5 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| C9746 | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | 1 | 3 | 4 | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | - |
| C9824 | M | M | M | 3 | 2 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | 1 | - | - | 1 |
| C9912 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 5 | 1 | 5 | 3 | - | 4 | 2 |
| C9976 | M | M | M | 4 | - | - | 3 | 2 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| C10146 | 2 | 3 | 2 | - | - | - | 2 | - | 2 | - | 1 | 1 | 3 | 4 | - | 3 | 2 |
| C10238 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 2 | 1 | 1 | - | - | 1 | 3 | 4 | 2 | 3 | 3 | - | - | 1 |
| C10367 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 5 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 | M | 4 | 4 | 3 | - | 2 | 2 |
| C10393 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 2 | 2 | M | 5 | 3 | 5 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - |

Table 3.4. Continued.

| Primer |  |  |  |  |  |  | Cho1 | Cho2 | Cho3 | RS | BA | NS | EF | Sch | WC | Apr | Pch |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Plu | App | Cra | Pea | Ras | Jbe |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| C10404 | 3 | 3 | 5 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 1 | 3 | - | 3 | 2 | 4 | 5 | - | 3 | 1 |
| C10447-1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - |
| C10447-2 | 5 | 2 | 4 | 1 | - | M | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 4 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 3 |
| C10495 | 5 | 5 | 5 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | 3 | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | 2 |
| C10531 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 2 | - | - | 1 | 2 | 2 | - | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 |
| C10542 | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M |
| C10685 | 5 | 5 | 3 | M | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - |
| C10694 | M | M | M | - | 2 | - | - | - | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | - | 3 |
| C10749-1 | 5 | M | M | 3 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | 1 |
| C10749-2 | M | M | M | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| C11107 | 5 | 5 | M | 5 | 5 | - | 5 | 5 | 5 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | - | - | - | 1 |
| C11139 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | - | 1 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 2 | 2 | - | - | 1 |
| C11197 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 1 | - | 5 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| C11252 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | - | 2 | - | 4 | 2 | - | 1 | 3 | - | - | 2 |
| C11334 | 5 | 5 | 5 | - | - | 5 | - | - | - | 3 | 4 | 4 | 3 | - | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| C11353 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 5 | - | 4 | 5 |
| C11374 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | - | - | 2 | 1 | - | - | - |
| C11377 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 5 | 1 | 4 | 5 | - | 3 | M |
| C11424 | 4 | 4 | 4 | - | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | - | 1 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - |
| C11508 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | - | 2 | 2 | 4 | - | 2 | 3 |
| C11580 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | - | 5 | 5 | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| C11610 | 4 | 3 | 3 | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | 2 | 1 | 2 | M | M | 3 | 2 | M |
| C11662 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 2 | 1 | 4 | 1 | 1 | - | 3 | 2 | - | 1 | 3 | - | 1 | - |
| C11815 | 4 | 5 | 5 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | 2 | - | 5 | - | - | 5 | - |
| C11816 | - | 3 | 3 | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 4 | 5 | 1 | 4 | 3 |
| C11819 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | - | 2 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 | - | 1 | - | 2 |
| C11864 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 5 | 3 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| C11961 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 2 | 1 | 1 | - | - | 2 | 1 | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | 1 | 1 |
| C11992 | 4 | 5 | 5 | - | - | 5 | 1 | - | - | 4 | 1 | 4 | - | - | - | - | - |

Table 3.4. Continued.

| Primer | Cho1 | Cho2 | Cho3 | RS | BA | NS | EF | Sch | WC | Apr | Pch | Plu | App | Cra | Pea | Ras | Jbe |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C12096 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 3 | 3 | - | 1 | 1 | 2 | M | 4 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 2 | M | M |
| C12100 | 4 | 4 | 4 | M | 1 | - | M | M | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| C12338 | 4 | 5 | 4 | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| C12352 | 5 | 5 | M | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 | 5 | - | 1 | 1 |
| C12361 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 2 | 5 | 5 | 2 | 5 | 5 | 2 | 5 | 5 | 1 | M | 4 |
| C12442 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 3 | 4 | 4 | - | - | - | - | - |
| C12477 | M | M | M | 1 | 3 | - | 3 | 1 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| C12519 | M | M | M | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| C12531 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | - | 3 | 2 | 1 | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M |
| C12724 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 4 | 2 | 5 | 4 | - | 1 | - |
| C12735 | 2 | M | 5 | 2 | 2 | - | 2 | 2 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| C12757 | 5 | M | M | 5 | 5 | 1 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 1 | 4 | 1 | 4 | 2 | - | - | 1 |
| C12914 | 4 | 5 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 5 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 4 | 3 | 5 | 5 | M | - | 1 | 5 |
| C12916 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - |
| C12945 | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M |
| C12965 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 1 | - | 4 | 4 | 2 | - | 2 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - |
| C13295 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 2 | 2 | - | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 2 | - | - | - |
| C13401 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | - | 2 | 2 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| C13479 | 5 | 5 | M | M | M | 2 | M | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | - | 1 | - |
| C13519 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 1 | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| C13624 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 1 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - |
| C13713-1 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | - | 1 | 2 |
| C13713-2 | M | M | M | 1 | - | 3 | - | - | - | 1 | 2 | 1 | 5 | 2 | 2 | - | 3 |
| C13939 | 3 | 2 | 4 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 5 | 2 | 2 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - |
| C13993-1 | 5 | 5 | 5 | - | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - |
| C13993-3 | 5 | 5 | M | M | M | - | 4 | 2 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| C14145 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| C14179 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 4 | 4 | - | - | 2 | - | 2 |
| C14193 | 5 | 5 | 5 | M | M | 4 | M | M | 2 | 3 | 1 | - | M | M | 4 | 2 | M |

Table 3.4. Continued.

| Primer | Cho1 | Cho2 | Cho3 | RS | BA | NS | EF | Sch | WC | Apr | Pch | Plu | App | Cra | Pea | Ras | Jbe |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| C14227 | 3 | 2 | 2 | - | 1 | 3 | - | - | - | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | - | 1 |  |
| C14231 | 5 | 2 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| C14345 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - |  |
| C14439 | 2 | 2 | 3 | M | M | 2 | M | M | M | 5 | 4 | 2 | - | - | - | - |  |
| C14600 | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | 1 | 3 | - | - | - |
| C14610 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| C14764 | 2 | 2 | 2 | - | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 3 |
| C14956 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 1 | - | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 2 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - |
| C15115-1 | M | M | M | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| C15115-5 | M | M | M | 1 | 1 | M | 1 | 1 | 1 | M | M | M | M | M | M | - | M |
| C15229 | M | M | M | 3 | 3 | - | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| C15460 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| C15686 | M | M | M | 1 | 1 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - | 2 |
| C16053 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| C16326 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 5 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

a. Cho1 = chokecherry line $\left(\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}}\right) ;$ Cho2 $=$ chokecherry line (c); Cho3 = chokecherry ( d ); RS = sour cherry ('RS'); BA = sour cherry
('Balaton'); NS = sour cherry ('North Star'); EF = sweet cherry ('EF'); Sch = sweet cherry ('Schneider'); Wch = wild cherry; Apr = apricot; $\mathrm{Pch}=$ peach; $\mathrm{Plu}=$ plum; $\mathrm{App}=$ apple; $\mathrm{Cra}=$ crabapple; $\mathrm{Pea}=$ pear; $\mathrm{Ras}=$ raspberry; $\mathrm{Jbe}=$ june berry.
b. The numbers indicated the number of bands; $M$ stands for the number of bands $>5$.

## 5. Discussion

With the recent advances in DNA sequencing technology, particularly the application of the next generation sequencing (NGS) technology, a large amount of sequence data of plant species are being rapidly generated, providing a valuable resource for genetic research including molecular marker identification. Microsatellites (SSRs) have been discovered from the next generation sequence data for many plant species (Tangphatsornruang et al., 2009; Cavagnaro et al., 2010; Csencsics et al., 2010; Zhu et al., 2012). In this study, Roche 454 sequencing technology was applied to sequence the chokecherry (Prunus virginiana) genome. With a half sequencing run, a total of 145,094 reads covering 4.5 Mbp of the chokecherry genome were sequenced. Based on the published genome size of sour cherry (Prunus cerasus, $2 \mathrm{n}=4 \mathrm{x}=32$ ) $(599 \mathrm{Mb})$ and sweet cherry (Prunus avium, $2 \mathrm{n}=2 \mathrm{x}=16)(338 \mathrm{Mb})$ (http://icgr.caas.net.cn/973/\�\�\�\�\�\�\�\�\�\�.htm), chokecherry $(2 n=4 x=32)$ genome size can be estimated around 600 Mbp ; therefore, the obtained sequences in this study only covered $0.75 \%$ of the chokecherry genome. With such a small coverage of the chokecherry genome, a total of 481 SSR loci were identified with a frequency of one SSR in every 10 kb (481 SSRs in 4.5 Mb ). The SSR frequency in chokecherry genome is similar to the one in sweet potato ( $1 / 7.1 \mathrm{~kb}$ ) (Wang et al., 2011), but lower than the ones in cucumber ( $1 / 1.8 \mathrm{~kb}$ ) (Cavagnaro et al., 2010) and cranberry (1/2.5 kb) (Zhu et al., 2012) and much higher than the one in mungbean ( $1 / 67 \mathrm{~kb}$ ) (Tangphatsornruang et al., 2009). After assembling all 454 sequencing reads, the majority of contigs $(80 \%)$ are in the range of 100 to 600 nucleotides in size, which is optimal for SSR identification and primer design because the PCR products used for genotyping are usually 100-400 bp (Hayden and Sharp, 2001). In this study, 234 of 481 contigs had satisfactory primer design sites and 246 primers were designed and validated in chokecherry, in
which 212 ( $86.2 \%$ ) effectively amplified DNA from chokecherry, yielding more than 1000 alleles that have potential to be used for genotyping populations. The efficiency of SSR identification (percentage of amplifiable SSR markers in all obtained contigs) from 454 sequences of the chokecherry genome is $1.82 \%$, which appears to be similar to the ones in other species that are ranged from $0.1 \%$ in blue duck (Abdelkrim et al., 2009) to $5 \%$ in insect (Malausa et al., 2011).

It is not surprised that di-nucleotide repeats were the most frequent motif type (85.9\%) followed by tri-nucleotide, tetra-nucleotide, and penta-nucleotide repeat types in chokecherry genome SSRs (Table 1), which is often observed in other plant species (Tangphatsornruang et al., 2009; Yonemaru et al., 2009; Cavagnaro et al., 2010; Zhu et al., 2012). There is a significant difference in the relative abundance of a specific repeat motif between chokecherry and other species. In chokecherry genome, CT/GA (24.3\%) was the most abundant SSRs followed by AT/TA (22.5\%) and AG/TC (21.8\%), while CG/GC was the least frequent in di-nucleotide (Table 1). The other motif repeats appeared to be evenly distributed with a frequency lower than $1 \%$ except CTC/GAG, CCA/GGT, AAC/TTG, AAG/TTC, and CTT/GAA in tri-nucleotides (Table 1). The motif repeat AG was the most frequent SSR motif in cranberry 35\% (Zhu et al., 2012), while in sorghum and mungbean sequences, AT-rich motifs accounted for the largest proportions at $26.1 \%$ and $89.3 \%$, respectively (Tangphatsornruang et al., 2009; Yonemaru et al., 2009). However, the proportion of GC-rich motifs in this study was the smallest ( $2.91 \%$ ), which is in agreement with the results of genomic-SSR from rubber tree (Yu et al., 2011), cranberry (Zhu et al., 2012), and mungbean (Tangphatsornruang et al., 2009).

Interspecific and intergeneric transferability of SSRs make them useful for genetic research, such as fingerprinting and genetic map construction. Transferability of SSRs from one
species to other species or genera has been reported in many plant species, including cereals (Tang et al., 2006; Sim et al., 2009; Castillo et al., 2010), vegetables (Ince et al., 2010), and woody species (Gasic et al., 2009; Park et al., 2010; Yu et al., 2011). Recent research showed that Prunus SSRs were transferable within Prunus or across species in the Rosaceae family (Mnejja et al., 2010). The rate of SSR transferability in different species is related to the genetic distance between the species from which the SSRs developed and other species. In this study, six Prunus species that belong to three subgenera: Cerasus (sour cherry, sweet cherry, and wild cherry), Amygdalus (peach), and Prunophora (apricot and Japanese plum) were compared for the transferability of chokecherry SSRs in these species. Similar transferability rate was observed within the same group. For example, an average of $65.4,63.0$, and $62.4 \%$ of chokecherry SSR primers amplified bands from sour cherry, wild cherry, and sweet cherry, respectively, while 56.5 and $57.7 \%$ of chokecherry primers amplified bands from apricot and plum. Such a correlation between the genetic distance and SSR transferability rate was also proved in other research studies. Mnejja et al. (2010) reported $100 \%$ amplification rate was observed between peach and almond genomic SSRs, apricot and Japanese plum or almond EST SSRs, and European plum and Japanese plum genomic SSRs. They also found that peach DNA showed the highest amplification rate (91.6\%) and cherry DNA had the lowest (76.6\%) when the Prunus SSRs used, which is evident in this study that $61.8 \%$ of chokecherry primers amplified in peach DNA, higher than in apricot (56.5\%) and plum (57.7\%). A relatively high percentage of amplification and polymorphism of SSRs were also observed in this dissertation in Chapter 2, where 93 out of 108 SSR primers ( $86.1 \%$ ) adopted from other Prunus species were transferable to chokecherry and 73 primers ( $67.6 \%$ ) showed polymorphism in our populations. Further research confirmed that 70 out of 234 SSR chokecherry SSR sequences are homologous to the
peach sequences in the NCBI database (Altschul et al., 1990). The result also showed that chokecherry SSR primers produced a high amplification rate (58.9\%) of apple DNA, which is supported by the previous research that a high degree of sequence similarity exists between Prunus and Malus (Gasic et al., 2009).

In this study, transferable chokecherry SSR primers were also tested for their ability to produce polymorphism in both sour and sweet cherry species. The result showed that 172 of 212 amplifiable chokecherry SSRs (81.1\%) produced polymorphism in sour cherry species, while only $22.2 \%$ ( 47 of 212 SSRs) were polymorphic in sweet cherry. The low polymorphism in sweet cherry may be caused by the difference in ploidy level between chokecherry ( $4 \times$ ) and sweet cherry $(2 x)$ and/or the low number of genotypes included in this research.

Although polymorphism of the chokecherry SSRs within species except cherries was not determined, variations of the amplification pattern were observed between chokecherry and other species. When using chokecherry primers that produced bands in chokecherry to amplify DNA of three other Prunus species, 66.5, 60.4, and $59.0 \%$ of amplification patterns in peach, plum, and apricot, respectively, were different from the ones in chokecherry. A higher variation in amplification pattern was also determined in other rosaceous species (63.7\% in apple, $60.8 \%$ in crabapple, $54.7 \%$ in june berry, $51.9 \%$ in raspberry, and $31.6 \%$ in pear). Our result appears to not be consistent with the research of Gasic et al. (2009) in which only a few primer pairs of apple EST-SSRs amplified additional bands in other rosaceous species including pear, strawberry, rose, apricot, plum, almond, peach, sweet cherry, and sour cherry.

The sequence information of chokecherry generated from Roche 454 sequencing provides a powerful resource for genetic research of not only chokecherry, but also other species in Prunus and other member of the Rosaceae family. The high transferability rate of chokecherry

SSRs to other rosaceous species will be particularly useful for the species from which the genetic information is not available.

## 6. References

Abdelkrim, J., Robertson, B.C., Stanton, J-A., and Gemmell, N. 2009. Fast, cost-effective development of species-specific microsatellite markers by genomic sequencing. BioTechniques 46: 185-191.

Agarwal, M., Shrivastava, N., and Padh, Harish. 2008. Advances in molecular marker techniques and their applications in plant sciences. Plant Cell Rep. 27: 617-631.

Altschul, S.F., Gish, W., Miller, W., Myers, E.W., and Lipman, D.J. 1990. Basic local alignment search tool. Journal of Molecular Biology 215: 403-410.

Aranzana, M.J., Mas, J.G., Carbo, J., and Arús, P. 2002. Development and variability of microsatellite markers in peach. Plant Breeding 121: 87-92.

Canli, F.A. 2004. Development of a second generation genetic linkage map for sour cherry using SSR markers. Pakistan Journal of Biological Sciences 7: 1676-1683.

Castillo, A., Budak, H., Martin, A.C., Dorado, G., Borner, A., Roder, M., and Hernandez, P. 2010. Interspecies and intergenus transferability of barley and wheat D-genome microsatellite markers. Ann. Appl. Biol. 156: 347-356.

Cavagnaro, P.F., Senalik, D.A., Yang, L., Simon, P.W., Harkins, T.T., Kodria, C.D., Huang, S., and Weng, Y. 2010. Genome-wide characterization of simple sequence repeats in cucumber (Cucumis sativus L.). BMC Genomics 11: 569-586.

Cipriani, G., Lot, G., Huang, W.G., Marrazzo, M.T., Peterlunger, E., and Testolin, R. 1999. AC/GT and AG/CT microsatellite repeats in peach (Prunus persica (L.) Batsch): isolation, characterization and cross-species amplification in Prunus. Theor. Appl. Genet. 99: 65-72.

Csencsics, D., Brodeck, S., and Holderegger, R. 2010. Cost-effective, species-specific microsatellite development for the endangered dwarf bulrush (Typha minima) using nextgeneration sequencing technology. Journal of Heredity 101: 789-793.

Decroocq, V., Fave, M.G., Hagen, L., Bordenave, L., and Decroocq, S. 2003. Development and transferability of apricot and grape EST microsatellite markers across taxa. Theor. Appl. Genet. 106: 912-922.

Gasic, K., Han, Y., Kerbundit, S., Shulaev, V., Iezzoni, A.F., Stover, E.W., Richard, L., Michael, B., Wisniewski, E., and Korban, S.S. 2009. Characteristics and transferability of new apple EST-derived SSRs to other Rosaceae species. Mol. Breed. 23: 397-411.

Gilmer, R.M., Duain-Moore, J., and Keitt, G.W. 1954. X-disease virus: I. host range and pathogenesis in chokecherry. Phytopathology 44: 180-185.

Gupta, P.K., Rustgi, S., Sharma, S., Singh, R., Kumar, N., and Balyan, H.S. 2003. Transferable EST-SSR markers for the study of polymorphism and genetic diversity in bread wheat. Mol. Gen. Genomics 270: 315-323.

Hagen, L.S., Chaib, J., Fad, B., Decrocq, V., Bouchet, P., Lambert, P., and Audergon, J.M. 2004. Genomic and cDNA microsatellite from apricot (Prunus ameniaca L.). Mol. Ecol. Notes 4: 432-434.

Hayden, M.J., and Sharp, P.J. 2001. Sequence-tagged microsatellite profiling (STMP): a rapid technique for developing SSR markers. Nucleic Acids Research 29, e43.

Ince, A.G., Karaca, M., and Onus, A.N. 2010. Polymorphic microsatellite markers transferable across capsicum species. Plant Mol. Biol. Rep. 28: 285-291.

Jun, T-H., Michel, A.P., and Mian, M.A.R. 2011. Development of soybean aphid genomic SSR markers using next generation sequencing. Genome 54: 360-367.

Kalia, R.K., Rai, M.K., Kalia, S., Singh, R., and Dhawan, A.K. 2011. Microsatellite markers: an overview of the recent progress in plants. Euphytica 177: 309-334.

Lee, I.M., Gundersen, D.E., Davis, R.E., and Chiykowski, L.N. 1992. Identification and analysis of a genomic strain cluster of mycoplasmalike organisms associated with Canadian peach (eastern) X disease, Western X disease, and clover yellow edge. J. Bacteriol. 174: 6694-6698.

Lewers, K.S., Styan, S.M.N., and Hokanson, S.C. 2005. Strawberry Gen-Bank-derived and genomic simple sequence repeat (SSR) markers and their utility with strawberry, blackberry, and red and black raspberry. J. Amer. Soc. Hort. Sci. 130: 102-115.

Luro, F.L., Constantino, G., Terol, J., Argout, X., Allario, T., Wincker, P.,Talón, M., Ollitraut, P., and Morillon, R. 2008. Transferability of the ESR-SSRs developed on Nules clementine (Citrus clementine Hort ex Tan) to other Citrus species and their effectiveness for genetic mapping. BMC Genomics 9: 287.

Malausa, T., Gilles, A., Meglecz, E., Blanquar, H., Duthoy, S., Costedoat, C., Dubut, V., Pech, N., Castagnone-Sereno, P., Delye, C., Feau, N., Frey, P., Gauthier, P., Guillemaud, T., Hazard, L., Corre, V., Lung-Escarmant, B., Male, P-J., and Ferreira, S. 2011. Highthroughput microsatellite isolation through 454 GS-FLX Titanium pyrosequencing of enriched DNA libraries. Molecular Ecology Resoueces 11: 638-644.

Mardis, E.R. 2008. The impact of next-generation sequencing technology on genetics. Trends in Genetics 24: 133-141.

Mnejja, M., Garcia-Mas, Howad, W., and Arús, P. 2005. Development and transferability across Prunus species of 42 polymorphic almond microsatellites. Molecular Ecology Resources 5: 531-535.

Mnejja, M., Garcia-Mas, J., Audergon, J-M., and Arús, P. 2010. Prunus microsatellite marker transferability across rosaceous crops. Tree Genetics \& Genomes 6: 689-700.

Moore, J.N. and J. Janick. 1983. Methods in Fruit Breeding. Purdue University Press, West Lafayette, IN. p. 464.

Olmstead, J.W., Sebolt, A.M., Cabrera, A., Sooriyapathirana, S.S., Hammar, S., Iriarte, G., Wang, D., Chen, C.Y., van der Knaap, E., and Iezzoni, A.F. 2008. Construction of an intraspecific sweet cherry (Prunus avium L.) genetic linkage map and syteny analysis with the Prunus reference map. Tree Genetics \& Genomes 4: 897-910.

Parida, S.K., Kalia, S.K., Sunita, K., Dalal, V., Hemaprabha, G., Selvi, A., Pandit, A., Singh, A., Gaikwad, K., Sharma, T.R., Srivastava, P.S., Singh, N.K., and Mohapatra, T. 2009. Informative genomic microsatellite markers for efficient genotyping applications in sugarcane. Theor. Appl. Genet. 118: 327-338.

Park, Y.H., Ahn, S.G., Choi, Y.M., Oh, H.J., Ahn, D.C., Kim, J.G., Kang, J.S., Choi, Y.W., and Jeong, B.R. 2010. Rose (Rosa hybrid L.) EST-derived microsatellite markers and their transferability to strawberry (Fragaria spp.). Scientia Horticulturae 125: 733-739.

Peterson, G.W. 1984. Spread and damage of Western X-disease of chokecherry in eastern Nebraska plantings. Plant Disease 68: 103-104.

Qi, X., Cui, F., Yu, L., Ding, A., Li, J., Chen, G., and Wang H. 2010. Molecular tagging wheat powdery mildew resistance gene Pm21 by EST-SSR and STS markers. Molecular Plant Breeding 1(4) available at http://mpb.sophiapublisher.com

Rosenberger, D.A. 1982. Fastidious prokaryotes: epidemiology of the hidden pathogens. Chapter 4, In: Phytopathogenic Prokaryotes, M.S. Mount and G.H. Lacy (eds) Vol. 2. Associated Press, Inc., NY. 506 pp.

Rosenberger, D.A., and Jones, A.L. 1977. Seasonal variation in infectivity of inoculum from Xdiseased peach and chokecherry plants. Plant Disease Reporter 61: 1022-1024.

Sim, S.C., Yu, J.K., Jo, Y.K, Sorrells, M.E., and Jung, G. 2009. Transferability of cereal ESTSSR markers to ryegrass. Genome 52: 431-437.

Singh, R.K., Singh, R.B., Singh, S.P., and Sharma, M.L. 2011. Identification of sugarcane microsatellites associated to sugar content in sugarcane and transferability to other cereal genomes. Euphytica 182: 335-354.

Tang, J., Gao, Y., and Jia, J. 2006. Homologous analysis of SSR- ESTs and transferability of wheat SSR-EST markers across barley, rice, and maize. Euphytica 151: 87-93.

Tangphatsornruang, S., Somta, P., Uthaipaisanwong, P., Chanprasert, J, Sangsrakru, D., Seehalk, W., Sommanas, W., Tragoonrung, S., and Srinives, P. 2009. Characterization of microsatellites and gene contents from genome shotgun sequences of mungbean (Vigna radiate (L.) Wilczek). BMC Plant Biology 9: 137-148.

Walla, J.A., Cheng, Z-M., Guo, Y.H., and Knudson, M.J. 1996. Field resistance of chokecherry to X-disease. (Abstr.) Phytopathology 86 (suppl.): 87.

Wang Z., Li, J., Luo, Z., Huang, L., Chen, X., Fang, B., Li, Y., Chen, J., and Zhang, X. 2011. Characterization and development of EST-derived SSR markers in cultivated sweet potato (Ipomoea batatas). BMC Plant Biology 11:139.

Wünsch, A. 2009. Cross-transferable polymorphic SSR loci in Prunus species. Scientia Horticulturae 120: 348-352.

Yamamoto, T., Kimura, T., Shoda, M., Ban, Y., Hayashi, T., and Matsuta, N. 2002. Development of microsatellite markers in the Japanese pear (Pyrus pyrifolia Nakai). Mol. Ecol. Notes 2: 14-16.

Yonemaru, J., Ando, T., Mizubayashi, T., Kasugo, S., Matsumoto, T., and Yano, M. 2009. Development of genome-wide simple sequence repeat markers using whole-genome shortgun sequences of sorghum (Sorghum bicolor (L.) Moench). DNA Research 16: 187-193.

Yu, F., Wang, B-H., Feng, S.P., Wang, J-Y., Li, W-G., and Wu, Y-T. 2011. Development, characterization, and cross-species/genera transferability of SSR markers for rubber tree (Hevea brasiliensis). Plant Cell Rep. 30: 335-344.

Zalapa, J.E., Cuevas, H., Zhu, H., Steffan, S., Senalik, D., Zeldin, E., McCown, B., Harbut, R., and Simon, P. 2012. Using next-generation sequencing approaches to isolate simple sequence repeat (SSR) loci in the plant science. American Journal of Botany 99: 1-16.

Zhu, H., Senalik, D., McCown, B.H., Zeldin, E.L., Speers, J., Hyman, J., Bassil, N., Hummer, K., Simon, P.W., and Zalapa, J.E. 2012. Mining and validation of pyrosequenced simple sequence repeats (SSRs) from American cranberry (Vaccinium macrocarpon Ait.). Theor. Appl. Genet. 124: 87-96.

## CHAPTER 4. GENERAL CONCLUSION

Chokecherry (Prunus virginiana L.) is a small tree or large shrub widely distributed across the United States and Canada. As a member of Prunus genus, chokecherry has the same base chromosome number as other Prunus species ( $\mathrm{x}=8$ ); however, it is a tetraploid, having 32 chromosomes $(2 n=4 x=32)$. Among diseases in Prunus species, X-disease, caused by X-disease phytoplasmas, is a severe disease of stone fruit trees in North America. X-disease is one of the limiting factors for production of a few major Prunus species, particularly to peach, sweet and sour cherry, nectarine, and chokecherry. So far, no effective and practical methods are available to control X-disease. Development of resistant genotypes offers an excellent disease management option.

Advances in plant molecular genetics and genomics facilitate the development of molecular markers that can be used for genotype fingerprinting, map construction, and gene mapping. Integration of molecular marker technology, such as marker assisted selection (MAS), into a conventional plant breeding program will largely speed up the entire breeding process. Simple sequence repeat (SSR) markers have become the most favorable molecular markers due to their multi-allelic nature, reproducibility, codominant inheritance, high abundance, and extensive genome coverage. Many genetic linkage maps have been constructed using SSR marker systems. In this study, two sets of genetic linkage maps of chokecherry were constructed using TetraploidMap and JoinMap individually. A total of five SSR markers were identified to be associated with X-disease resistance in chokecherry. A total of 246 primer pairs were designed using Roche 454 chokecherry genome sequences. These newly-designed primers were validated in both chokecherry and other Prunus and rosaceous species.

This dissertation consisted of two main parts. Part 1 was a Literature Review, which provided the general background of chokecherry, the genus Prunus, commonly used molecular marker systems, X-disease and its management, mapping in polyploid species, and SSR marker development, etc. Part 2 was composed of two papers that were formatted as a formal manuscript. Paper 1 reported the construction of genetic linkage maps and identification of molecular markers associated with X-disease resistance in chokecherry. Paper 2 described the development and cross-species/genera transferability of microsatellites discovered from 454 genome sequences in chokecherry.

Three segregating populations of chokecherry were developed by crossing one Xdisease resistant line $\left(\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}}\right)$ with three susceptible chokecherry lines ( $\mathrm{a}, \mathrm{c}$, and d ), of which the progenies were 101,177 , and 82 , respectively. A total of 354 pairs of SSR primers including 246 pairs developed in chokecherry and 108 pairs adopted from other Prunus species were used to screen individuals of all three populations. Using TetraploidMap, 169,150 , and 87 loci were mapped on the map of $C_{L} \times a, C_{L} \times c$, and $C_{L} \times d$, respectively. Maps of each population contained two sets of linkage groups, one for parent $\left(\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}}\right)$ and the other for parent ( $\mathrm{a}, \mathrm{c}$, or d). Maps constructed using JoinMap were composed of 153, 148, and 132 loci on the three maps, respectively. Five markers were identified to be associated with X-disease resistance. One SSR marker identified BSA was also mapped on the linkage group 6 of the map of $C_{L} \times$ and on the linkage group 9 of the map of $C_{L}$ $\times \mathrm{d}$.

A partial chokecherry genome was sequenced using Roche 454 sequencing technology. A total of 145,094 reads covering 4.5 Mb of the chokecherry genome were generated and 15,113 contigs were assembled, in which 11,675 contigs were larger than

100 bp in size. A total of 481 SSR loci were identified from 234 (out of 11,675 ) contigs, in which 246 had flanking sequences suitable for polymerase chain reaction (PCR) primer design; thus, 246 primer pairs were designed. Of 246 primers, 212 ( $86.2 \%$ ) effectively produced amplification from genomic DNA of chokecherries. All 212 amplifiable chokecherry primers were used to amplify genomic DNA from other 11 rosaceous species (sour cherry, sweet cherry, wild cherry, peach, apricot, plum, apple, crabapple, pear, june berry, and raspberry). As a result, chokecherry SSR primers can be transferable in Prunus species or other rosaceous species. An average of $63.2 \%$ and $58.7 \%$ of amplifiable chokecherry primers amplified DNA from cherry and other Prunus species, respectively, while $47.2 \%$ of amplifiable chokecherry primers can be transferable to other rosaceous species. Using random genome sequence data generated from the nextgeneration sequencing technology to identify microsatellite loci appears to be rapid and cost-efficient, particularly for species with no sequence information available.

In conclusion, the genetic maps, identified molecular markers, and information on chokecherry genome sequences and SSRs obtained in this research are valuable resources for the molecular genetics and X-disease research on Prunus woody species. Thus, this research will eventually facilitate the development of X-disease resistance in chokecherry and other Prunus species.


[^0]:    Fargo, North Dakota

